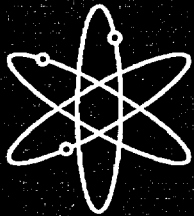




Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants



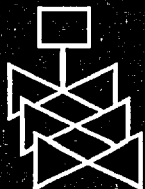
Supplement 12



**Regarding
Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1**



Draft Report for Comment



**U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Washington, DC 20555-0001**



AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCE MATERIALS IN NRC PUBLICATIONS

NRC Reference Material

As of November 1999, you may electronically access NUREG-series publications and other NRC records at NRC's Public Electronic Reading Room at <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm.html>.

Publicly released records include, to name a few, NUREG-series publications; *Federal Register* notices; applicant, licensee, and vendor documents and correspondence; NRC correspondence and internal memoranda; bulletins and information notices; inspection and investigative reports; licensee event reports; and Commission papers and their attachments.

NRC publications in the NUREG series, NRC regulations, and *Title 10, Energy*, in the Code of *Federal Regulations* may also be purchased from one of these two sources.

1. The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Mail Stop SSOP
Washington, DC 20402-0001
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov
Telephone: 202-512-1800
Fax: 202-512-2250
2. The National Technical Information Service
Springfield, VA 22161-0002
www.ntis.gov
1-800-553-6847 or, locally, 703-605-6000

A single copy of each NRC draft report for comment is available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request as follows:

Address: Office of the Chief Information Officer,
Reproduction and Distribution
Services Section
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
E-mail: DISTRIBUTION@nrc.gov
Facsimile: 301-415-2289

Some publications in the NUREG series that are posted at NRC's Web site address <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs> are updated periodically and may differ from the last printed version. Although references to material found on a Web site bear the date the material was accessed, the material available on the date cited may subsequently be removed from the site.

Non-NRC Reference Material

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, and transactions, *Federal Register* notices, Federal and State legislation, and congressional reports. Such documents as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings may be purchased from their sponsoring organization.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at—

The NRC Technical Library
Two White Flint North
11545 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

These standards are available in the library for reference use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from—

American National Standards Institute
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036-8002
www.ansi.org
212-642-4900

Legally binding regulatory requirements are stated only in laws; NRC regulations; licenses, including technical specifications; or orders, not in NUREG-series publications. The views expressed in contractor-prepared publications in this series are not necessarily those of the NRC.

The NUREG series comprises (1) technical and administrative reports and books prepared by the staff (NUREG-XXXX) or agency contractors (NUREG/CR-XXXX), (2) proceedings of conferences (NUREG/CP-XXXX), (3) reports resulting from international agreements (NUREG/IA-XXXX), (4) brochures (NUREG/BR-XXXX), and (5) compilations of legal decisions and orders of the Commission and Atomic and Safety Licensing Boards and of Directors' decisions under Section 2.206 of NRC's regulations (NUREG-0750).

Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants

Supplement 12

Regarding Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1

Draft Report for Comment

Manuscript Completed: December 2002
Date Published: December 2002

**Division of Regulatory Improvement Programs
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001**



TO: Addressees for NUREG-1437, "Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants," Supplement 12, Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1.

This draft supplement documents the NRC staff's review of the environmental issues at the Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1, in support of Omaha Public Power District's application for license renewal. The draft supplement was prepared in accordance with 10 CFR 51.71. This supplemental environmental impact statement includes the staff's preliminary analysis that considers and weighs the environmental effects of the proposed action, the environmental impacts of alternatives to the proposed action, and alternatives available for reducing or avoiding adverse impacts. It also includes the staff's preliminary recommendation regarding the proposed action.

Please provide any comments you may have on the draft supplement no later than April 10, 2003. Written comments may be sent via mail to:

Chief
Rules Review and Directives Branch
Division of Administrative Services
Mailstop T 6 D59
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

Submittal of electronic comments may be sent by the Internet to the NRC at *Ft_Calhoun_EIS@nrc.gov*.

Comments may also be hand-delivered between the hours of 7:45 a.m. and 4:15 p.m. on Federal workdays to:

Chief
Rules Review and Directives Branch
Division of Administrative Services
Two White Flint North
11545 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland 20853

Please feel free to contact Mr. Jack Cushing at (301) 415-1424 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



David B. Matthews, Director
Division of Regulatory Improvement Programs
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Abstract

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) considered the environmental impacts of renewing nuclear-power-plant operating licenses (OLs) for a 20-year period in its *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, and codified the results in 10 CFR Part 51. The GEIS (and its Addendum 1) identifies 92 environmental issues and reaches generic conclusions related to environmental impacts for 69 of these issues that apply to all plants or to plants with specific design or site characteristics. Additional plant-specific review is required for the remaining 23 issues. These plant-specific reviews are to be included in a supplement to the GEIS.

This draft supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) has been prepared in response to an application submitted to the NRC by the Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) to renew the OL for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 for an additional 20 years under 10 CFR Part 54. This draft SEIS includes the NRC staff's analysis that considers and weighs the environmental impacts of the proposed action, the environmental impacts of alternatives to the proposed action, and mitigation measures available for reducing or avoiding adverse impacts. It also includes the staff's preliminary recommendation regarding the proposed action.

Regarding the 69 issues for which the GEIS reached generic conclusions, neither the OPPD nor the staff has identified information that is both new and significant for any of these issues that apply to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. In addition, the staff determined that information provided during the scoping process did not call into question the conclusions in the GEIS. Therefore, the staff concludes that the impacts of renewing the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL will not be greater than the impacts identified for these issues in the GEIS. For each of these issues, the GEIS conclusion is that the impact is of SMALL^(a) significance (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and high-level waste and spent fuel, which were not assigned a single significance level).

Regarding the remaining 23 issues, those that apply to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are addressed in this draft SEIS. For each applicable issue, the staff concludes that the significance of the potential environmental impacts of renewal of the OL is SMALL. The staff also concludes that additional mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial as to be warranted. The staff determined that information provided during the scoping process did not identify any new issue that has a significant environmental impact.

The NRC staff's preliminary recommendation is that the Commission determine that the

(a) Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

Abstract

1 adverse environmental impacts of license renewal for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are not so
2 great that preserving the option of license renewal for energy-planning decision makers would
3 be unreasonable. This recommendation is based on (1) the analysis and findings in the GEIS;
4 (2) the Environmental Report submitted by the OPPD; (3) consultation with Federal, State, and
5 local agencies; (4) the staff's own independent review; and (5) the staff's consideration of the
6 public comments received during the scoping process.

Contents

Abstract	iii
Executive Summary	xiv
Abbreviations/Acronyms	xix
1.0 Introduction	1-1
1.1 Report Contents	1-2
1.2 Background	1-3
1.2.1 Generic Environmental Impact Statement	1-3
1.2.2 License Renewal Evaluation Process	1-4
1.3 The Proposed Federal Action	1-7
1.4 The Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action	1-8
1.5 Compliance and Consultations	1-8
1.6 References	1-10
2.0 Description of the Nuclear Power Plant and Site and Plant Interaction with the Environment	2-1
2.1 Plant and Site Description and Proposed Plant Operation During the Renewal Term	2-1
2.1.1 External Appearance and Setting	2-4
2.1.2 Reactor Systems	2-4
2.1.3 Cooling- and Auxiliary-Water Systems	2-6
2.1.3.1 Cooling-Water System	2-6
2.1.3.2 Auxiliary-Water Systems	2-7
2.1.4 Radioactive-Waste Management Systems and Effluent- Control Systems	2-8
2.1.4.1 Liquid-Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls	2-9
2.1.4.2 Gaseous-Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls	2-10
2.1.4.3 Solid-Waste Processing	2-12

Contents

2.1.5	Nonradioactive-Waste Systems	2-12
2.1.6	Plant Operation and Maintenance	2-13
2.1.7	Power Transmission System	2-14
2.2	Plant Interaction with the Environment	2-17
2.2.1	Land Use	2-17
2.2.2	Water Use	2-17
2.2.3	Water Quality	2-18
2.2.4	Air Quality	2-20
2.2.5	Aquatic Resources	2-21
2.2.6	Terrestrial Resources	2-28
2.2.7	Radiological Impacts	2-32
2.2.8	Socioeconomic Factors	2-34
2.2.8.1	Housing	2-34
2.2.8.2	Public Services	2-35
2.2.8.3	Offsite Land Use	2-38
2.2.8.4	Visual Aesthetics and Noise	2-39
2.2.8.5	Demography	2-39
2.2.8.6	Economy	2-42
2.2.9	Historic and Archaeological Resources	2-44
2.2.9.1	Cultural Background	2-44
2.2.9.2	Historic and Archaeological Resources at Fort Calhoun Station	2-47
2.2.10	Related Federal Project Activities and Consultations	2-49
2.3	References	2-50
3.0	Environmental Impacts of Refurbishment	3-1
3.1	References	3-3
4.0	Environmental Impacts of Operation	4-1
4.1	Cooling System	4-2
4.1.1	Entrainment of Fish and Shellfish in Early Life Stages	4-10

4.1.2	Impingement of Fish and Shellfish	4-12
4.1.3	Heat Shock	4-13
4.1.4	Microbiological Organisms (Public Health)	4-16
4.2	Transmission Line	4-17
4.2.1	Electromagnetic Fields, Acute Effects (Electric Shock)	4-21
4.2.2	Electromagnetic Fields, Chronic Effects	4-22
4.3	Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations	4-22
4.4	Socioeconomic Impacts of Plant Operations During the License Renewal Period	4-24
4.4.1	Housing Impacts During Operations	4-26
4.4.2	Public Services: Public Utility Impacts During Operations	4-28
4.4.3	Offsite Land Use During Operations	4-29
4.4.4	Public Services: Transportation Impacts During Operations	4-31
4.4.5	Historic and Archaeological Resources	4-31
4.4.6	Environmental Justice	4-33
4.5	Groundwater Use and Quality	4-38
4.6	Threatened or Endangered Species	4-39
4.6.1	Aquatic Species	4-39
4.6.2	Terrestrial Species	4-40
4.7	Evaluation of Potential New and Significant Information on Impacts of Operations During the Renewal Term	4-42
4.8	Summary of Impacts of Operations During the Renewal Term	4-42
4.9	References	4-42
5.0	Environmental Impacts of Postulated Accidents	5-1
5.1	Postulated Plant Accidents	5-1
5.1.1	Design-Basis Accidents	5-2
5.1.2	Severe Accidents	5-3
5.2	Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives	5-4
5.2.1	Introduction	5-4

Contents

5.2.2	Estimate of Risk for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1	5-5
5.2.2.1	The OPPD's Risk Estimates	5-5
5.2.2.2	Review of the OPPD's Risk Estimates	5-8
5.2.3	Potential Plant Improvements	5-13
5.2.3.1	Process for Identifying Potential Plant Improvements	5-13
5.2.3.2	Staff Evaluation	5-14
5.2.4	Risk-Reduction Potential of Plant Improvements	5-15
5.2.5	Cost Impacts of Candidate Plant Improvements	5-16
5.2.6	Cost-Benefit Comparison	5-20
5.2.6.1	The OPPD Evaluation	5-20
5.2.6.2	Staff Evaluation	5-24
5.2.7	Conclusions	5-26
5.3	References	5-27
6.0	Environmental Impacts of the Uranium Fuel Cycle and Solid-Waste Management	6-1
6.1	The Uranium Fuel Cycle	6-2
6.2	References	6-9
7.0	Environmental Impacts of Decommissioning	7-1
7.1	References	7-4
8.0	Environmental Impacts of Alternatives to Operating-License Renewal	8-1
8.1	No-Action Alternative	8-1
8.2	Alternative Energy Sources	8-5
8.2.1	Coal-Fired Generation	8-7
8.2.1.1	Once-Through Cooling System	8-7
8.2.1.2	Closed-Cycle Cooling System	8-21
8.2.2	Natural-Gas-Fired Generation	8-22

8.2.2.1	Once-Through Cooling System	8-22
8.2.2.2	Closed-Cycle Cooling System	8-31
8.2.3	Nuclear Power Generation	8-32
8.2.3.1	Once-Through Cooling System	8-33
8.2.3.2	Closed-Cycle Cooling System	8-41
8.2.4	Purchased Electrical Power	8-42
8.2.5	Other Alternatives	8-43
8.2.5.1	Oil-Fired Generation	8-43
8.2.5.2	Wind Power	8-43
8.2.5.3	Solar Power	8-44
8.2.5.4	Hydropower	8-45
8.2.5.5	Geothermal Energy	8-45
8.2.5.6	Wood Waste	8-45
8.2.5.7	Municipal Solid Waste	8-46
8.2.5.8	Other Biomass-Derived Fuels	8-47
8.2.5.9	Fuel Cells	8-47
8.2.5.10	Delayed Retirement	8-48
8.2.5.11	Utility-Sponsored Conservation	8-48
8.2.6	Combination of Alternatives	8-50
8.3	Summary of Alternatives Considered	8-53
8.4	References	8-53
9.0	Summary and Conclusions	9-1
9.1	Environmental Impacts of the Proposed Action—License Renewal	9-4
9.1.1	Unavoidable Adverse Impacts	9-5
9.1.2	Irreversible or Irretrievable Resource Commitments	9-6
9.1.3	Short-Term Use Versus Long-Term Productivity	9-6
9.2	Relative Significance of the Environmental Impacts of License Renewal and Alternatives	9-6
9.3	Staff Conclusions and Recommendations	9-8
9.4	References	9-9

Contents

Appendix A – Comments Received on the Environmental Review	A-1
Appendix B – Contributors to the Supplement	B-1
Appendix C – Chronology of NRC Staff Environmental Review Correspondence Related to the Omaha Public Power District's Application for License Renewal of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1	C-1
Appendix D – Organizations Contacted	D-1
Appendix E – The Omaha Public Power District's Compliance Status and Consultation Correspondence	E-1
Appendix F – GEIS Environmental Issues Not Applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1	F-1

Figures

2-1	Location of Fort Calhoun Station, 80-km (50-mi) Region	2-2
2-2	Location of Fort Calhoun Station, 10-km (6-mi) Region	2-3
2-3	Fort Calhoun Station Layout	2-5
2-4	Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Transmission Lines	2-16
4-1	Geographic Distribution of Minority Populations (shown in shaded areas) Within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station Based On 2000 Census Block Group Data	4-36
4-2	Geographic Distribution of Low-Income Populations (shown in shaded areas) Within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station Based On 1990 Census Block Group Data	4-37

Tables

1-1	Federal, State, and Local Authorizations and Consultations	1-9
2-1	Fort Calhoun Station Transmission-Line Corridor	2-15
2-2	Federally Listed and Nebraska and Iowa State-Listed Aquatic Species Potentially Occurring in Washington, Douglas, Harrison, and Pottawattamie Counties	2-24
2-3	Terrestrial Species Listed as Endangered or Threatened or Candidates for Listing by the FWS or the States of Iowa and Nebraska That Occur or Potentially Occur Within Washington County, Nebraska, and Harrison County, Iowa	2-30
2-4	Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1—Employee Residence Information by County	2-34
2-5	Housing Units and Housing Units Vacant (Available) by County During 1990 and 2000	2-35
2-6	School District Enrollment in Counties with Significant Numbers of Fort Calhoun Station Employees	2-37
2-7	Regional Demographics	2-41
2-8	Population Distribution in 2000 Within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station	2-41
2-9	Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 Contributions to County Operating Budgets	2-44
3-1	Category 1 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation	3-2
3-2	Category 2 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation	3-3
4-1	Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 Cooling System During the Renewal Term	4-2
4-2	Category 2 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 Cooling System During the Renewal Term	4-10
4-3	Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Transmission Line During the Renewal Term	4-18
4-4	Category 2 and Uncategorized Issues Applicable to the Transmission Line During the Renewal Term	4-21
4-5	Category 1 Issues Applicable to Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations During the Renewal Term	4-23
4-6	Category 1 Issues Applicable to Socioeconomics During the Renewal Term	4-24
4-7	Environmental Justice and GEIS Category 2 Issues Applicable to Socioeconomics During the Renewal Term	4-26
4-8	Category 1 Issue Applicable to Groundwater Use and Quality During the Renewal Term	4-38
4-9	Category 2 Issue Applicable to Threatened or Endangered Species During the Renewal Term	4-39
5-1	Category 1 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term	5-3
5-2	Category 2 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term	5-4

5-3	Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 CDF for Internal Events	5-7
5-4	Breakdown of Population Dose by Containment Release Mode	5-8
5-5	SAMA Cost/Benefit Screening Analysis	5-17
5-6	Uncertainty in the Calculated CDF for Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1	5-25
6-1	Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Uranium Fuel Cycle and Solid-Waste Management During the Renewal Term	6-2
7-1	Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Decommissioning of Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 Following the Renewal Term	7-2
8-1	Summary of Environmental Impacts of the No-Action Alternative	8-2
8-2	Summary of Environmental Impacts of Coal-Fired Generation at Fort Calhoun Station and an Alternate Site (the Nebraska City Site) Using Once-Through Cooling	8-8
8-3	Summary of Environmental Impacts of Coal-Fired Generation at the Nebraska City Site with a Closed-Cycle Cooling System Using Cooling Towers	8-21
8-4	Summary of Environmental Impacts of Natural-Gas-Fired Generation at Fort Calhoun Station and an Alternate Site (the Cass County Site) Using Once-Through Cooling ...	8-23
8-5	Summary of Environmental Impacts of Natural-Gas-Fired Generation at the Cass County Site with Closed-Cycle Cooling Towers	8-32
8-6	Summary of Environmental Impacts of New Nuclear Power Generation at Fort Calhoun Station and an Alternate Nebraska/Greenfield Site Using Once-Through Cooling	8-34
8-7	Summary of Environmental Impacts of a New Nuclear Power Plant Sited at an Alternate Site with Closed-Cycle Cooling	8-41
8-8	Summary of Environmental Impacts of 320 MW(e) of Natural-Gas-Fired Generation Using Closed-Cycle Cooling and 160 MW(e) from DSM Measures	8-51
9-1	Summary of Environmental Significance of License Renewal, the No-Action Alternative, and Alternative Methods of Generation	9-7
A-1	Individuals Providing Comments During the Scoping Comment Period	A-2
E-1	Federal, State, Local, and Regional Licenses, Permits, Consultations, and Other Approvals for Current Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 Operation	E-2
F-1	GEIS Environmental Issues Not Applicable to Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1	F-1

Executive Summary

By letter dated January 9, 2002, the Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) submitted an application to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) to renew the operating license (OL) for Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 for an additional 20-year period. This application was subsequently revised by the OPPD by letter dated January 18, 2002. If the OL is renewed, State regulatory agencies and the OPPD will ultimately decide whether the plant will continue to operate based on factors such as the need for power or other matters within the State's jurisdiction or the purview of the owners. If the OL is not renewed, then the plant must be shut down at or before the expiration date of the current OL, which is August 9, 2013.

Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) (42 USC 4321) directs that an environmental impact statement (EIS) is required for major Federal actions that significantly affect the quality of the human environment. The NRC has implemented Section 102 of NEPA in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A. In 10 CFR 51.20(b)(2), the Commission requires the preparation of an EIS or a supplement to an EIS for the renewal of a reactor OL; 10 CFR 51.95(c) states that the EIS prepared at the OL renewal stage will be a supplement to the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2.^(a)

Upon acceptance of the OPPD application, the NRC began the environmental-review process described in 10 CFR Part 51 by publishing a notice of intent to prepare an EIS and conduct scoping. The staff visited Fort Calhoun Station in June 2002 and held public scoping meetings on June 18, 2002, in Omaha, Nebraska. In preparing this draft supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) for Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1, the staff reviewed the OPPD Environmental Report (ER) and compared it to the GEIS; consulted with other agencies; conducted an independent review of the issues following the guidance set forth in the *Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*, NUREG-1555, Supplement 1; and considered the public comments received during the scoping process. The public comments received during the scoping process that were considered to be within the scope of the environmental review are provided in Appendix A, Part 1, of this SEIS.

The staff will hold two public meetings in Omaha, Nebraska, in February 2003 to describe the preliminary results of the NRC environmental review, answer questions, and provide members of the public with information to assist them in formulating comments on this draft SEIS. When the comment period ends, the staff will consider and disposition all of the comments received. These comments will be addressed in Appendix A, Part 2, of the final SEIS.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

1 This draft SEIS includes the NRC staff's preliminary analysis that considers and weighs the
2 environmental effects of the proposed action, the environmental impacts of alternatives to the
3 proposed action, and mitigation measures for reducing or avoiding adverse effects. It also
4 includes the staff's preliminary recommendation regarding the proposed action.

5
6 The Commission has adopted the following statement of purpose and need for license renewal
7 from the GEIS:

8
9 The purpose and need for the proposed action (renewal of an operating license) is to
10 provide an option that allows for power generation capability beyond the term of a
11 current nuclear power plant operating license to meet future system generating needs,
12 as such needs may be determined by State, utility, and, where authorized, Federal
13 (other than NRC) decisionmakers.

14
15 The goal of the staff's environmental review, as defined in 10 CFR 51.95(c)(4) and the GEIS, is
16 to determine

17
18 ... whether or not the adverse environmental impacts of license renewal are so great
19 that preserving the option of license renewal for energy planning decisionmakers would
20 be unreasonable.

21
22 Both the statement of purpose and need and the evaluation criterion implicitly acknowledge that
23 there are factors, in addition to license renewal, that will ultimately determine whether an
24 existing nuclear power plant continues to operate beyond the period of the current OL.

25
26 NRC regulations [10 CFR 51.95(c)(2)] contain the following statement regarding the content of
27 SEISs prepared at the license renewal stage:

28
29 The supplemental environmental impact statement for license renewal is not required to
30 include discussion of need for power or the economic costs and economic benefits of
31 the proposed action or of alternatives to the proposed action except insofar as such
32 benefits and costs are either essential for a determination regarding the inclusion of an
33 alternative in the range of alternatives considered or relevant to mitigation. In addition,
34 the supplemental environmental impact statement prepared at the license renewal stage
35 need not discuss other issues not related to the environmental effects of the proposed
36 action and the alternatives, or any aspect of the storage of spent fuel for the facility
37 within the scope of the generic determination in § 51.23(a) ["Temporary storage of spent
38 fuel after cessation of reactor operation—generic determination of no significant
39 environmental impact"] and in accordance with § 51.23(b).

40
41 The GEIS contains the results of a systematic evaluation of the consequences of renewing an
42 OL and operating a nuclear power plant for an additional 20 years. It evaluates 92

Executive Summary

environmental issues using the NRC's three-level standard of significance—SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE—developed using the Council on Environmental Quality guidelines. The following definitions of the three significance levels are set forth in a footnote to Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B:

SMALL – Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

MODERATE – Environmental effects are sufficient to alter noticeably, but not to destabilize, important attributes of the resource.

LARGE – Environmental effects are clearly noticeable and are sufficient to destabilize important attributes of the resource.

For 69 of the 92 issues considered in the GEIS, the analysis in the GEIS led to the following conclusions:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

These 69 issues were identified in the GEIS as Category 1 issues. In the absence of new and significant information, the staff relied on conclusions as amplified by supporting information in the GEIS for issues designated as Category 1 in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B.

Of the 23 issues that do not meet the criteria set forth above, 21 are classified as Category 2 issues requiring analysis in a plant-specific supplement to the GEIS. The remaining two issues, environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields, were not categorized. Environmental justice was not evaluated on a generic basis and must be addressed in a plant-specific supplement to the GEIS. Information on the chronic effects of electromagnetic fields was not conclusive at the time the GEIS was prepared.

1 This draft SEIS documents the staff's evaluation of all 92 environmental issues considered in
2 the GEIS. The staff considered the environmental impacts associated with alternatives to
3 license renewal and compared the environmental impacts of license renewal and the
4 alternatives. The alternatives to license renewal that were considered include the no-action
5 alternative (not renewing the OL for Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1) and alternative methods of
6 power generation. Based on projections made by the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy
7 Information Administration, natural-gas- and coal-fired generation appear to be the most likely
8 power-generation alternatives if the power from Unit 1 is replaced. These alternatives are
9 evaluated assuming that the replacement power-generation plant is located at either the Fort
10 Calhoun Station site, the OPPD's existing Nebraska City site for coal-fired generation, or the
11 OPPD's existing Cass County site for natural-gas-fired generation.

12
13 The OPPD and the staff have established independent processes for identifying and evaluating
14 the significance of any new information on the environmental impacts of license renewal.
15 Neither the OPPD nor the staff has identified information that is both new and significant related
16 to Category 1 issues that would call into question the conclusions in the GEIS. Similarly,
17 neither the scoping process nor the staff has identified any new issue applicable to Fort
18 Calhoun Station, Unit 1 that has a significant environmental impact. Therefore, the staff relies
19 upon the conclusions of the GEIS for all of the Category 1 issues that are applicable to Fort
20 Calhoun Station, Unit 1.

21
22 The OPPD's license renewal application presents an analysis of the Category 2 issues that are
23 applicable to Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 plus environmental justice and chronic effects from
24 electromagnetic fields. The staff has reviewed the OPPD analysis for each issue and has
25 conducted an independent review of each issue. Five Category 2 issues are not applicable,
26 because they are related to plant design features or site characteristics not found at Fort
27 Calhoun Station. Four Category 2 issues are not discussed in this draft SEIS, because they are
28 specifically related to refurbishment. The OPPD has stated that its evaluation of structures and
29 components, as required by 10 CFR 54.21, did not identify any major plant refurbishment
30 activities or modifications as necessary to support the continued operation of Fort Calhoun
31 Station, Unit 1 for the license renewal period.

32
33 Twelve Category 2 issues related to operational impacts and postulated accidents during the
34 renewal term, as well as environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields, are
35 discussed in detail in this draft SEIS. Five of the Category 2 issues and environmental justice
36 apply to both refurbishment and to operation during the renewal term and are only discussed in
37 this draft SEIS in relation to operation during the renewal term. For all 12 Category 2 issues
38 and environmental justice, the staff concludes that the potential environmental effects are of
39 SMALL significance in the context of the standards set forth in the GEIS. In addition, the staff
40 determined that the appropriate Federal health agencies have not reached a consensus on the
41 existence of chronic adverse effects from electromagnetic fields. Therefore, no further
42 evaluation of this issue is required. For severe accident mitigation alternatives (SAMAs), the

Executive Summary

1 staff concludes that a reasonable, comprehensive effort was made to identify and evaluate
2 SAMAs. Based on its review of the SAMAs for Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 and the plant
3 improvements already made, the staff concludes that, with the exception of the seven candidate
4 SAMAs identified for implementation, none of the remaining candidate SAMAs are cost-
5 beneficial.
6

7 Mitigation measures were considered for each Category 2 issue. Current measures to mitigate
8 the environmental impacts of plant operation were found to be adequate, and no additional
9 mitigation measures were deemed sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.
10

11 If the Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 OL is not renewed and the unit ceases operation on or before
12 the expiration of the current OL, then the adverse impacts of likely alternatives will not be
13 smaller than those associated with continued operation of Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1. The
14 impacts may, in fact, be greater in some areas.
15

16 The preliminary recommendation of the NRC staff is that the Commission determine that the
17 adverse environmental impacts of license renewal for Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 are not so
18 great that preserving the option of license renewal for energy-planning decision makers would
19 be unreasonable. This recommendation is based on (1) the analysis and findings in the GEIS;
20 (2) the ER submitted by the OPPD; (3) consultation with other Federal, State, and local
21 agencies; (4) the staff's own independent review; and (5) the staff's consideration of the public
22 comments received during the scoping process.

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1		
2		
3		
4	°	degree
5	μ	micro
6	μCi	microcurie(s)
7	μCi/mL	microcurie(s) per milliliter
8	μGy	microgray(s)
9	μm	micrometer(s)
10	μSv	microsievert(s)
11		
12	A/C	air conditioner
13	ac	alternating current
14	ACC	averted cleanup and decontamination cost
15	ADAMS	Agencywide Documents Access and Management System
16	AEA	Atomic Energy Act of 1954
17	AEC	U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
18	AOC	averted offsite property damage costs
19	AOE	averted occupational exposure
20	AOSC	averted onsite costs
21	APE	averted public exposure
22	AQCR	air quality control region
23	ATWS	anticipated transient without scram
24		
25	Bq	becquerel(s)
26	Bq/mL	becquerel(s) per milliliter
27	Btu	British thermal unit(s)
28	Btu/ft ³	British thermal unit(s) per cubic foot
29	Btu/kWh	British thermal unit(s) per kilowatt hour
30		
31	C	Celsius
32	CAA	Clean Air Act
33	CARP	chemical and radiation protection
34	CDF	core damage frequency
35	CE	Combustion Engineering
36	CEOG	Combustion Engineering Owners Group
37	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
38	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
39	Ci	curie(s)
40	cm	centimeter(s)
41	cm/s	centimeter(s) per second
42	COE	cost of enhancement

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	CSU	Colorado State University
2	CWA	Clean Water Act
3		
4	DBA	design-basis accident
5	dc	direct current
6	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
7	DSM	demand-side management
8		
9	ECCS	emergency core cooling system
10	EDG	emergency diesel generator
11	EIA	Energy Information Administration (of DOE)
12	EIS	environmental impact statement
13	ELF-EMF	extremely low frequency-electromagnetic field
14	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
15	ER	Environmental Report
16	ESA	Endangered Species Act
17	ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
18		
19	F	Fahrenheit
20	FES	final environmental statement
21	FIVE	fire-induced vulnerability evaluation
22	FPS	fire-protection system
23	FR	<i>Federal Register</i>
24	ft	foot (feet)
25	ft/s	foot (feet) per second
26	ft ³	cubic foot (feet)
27	ft ³ /s	cubic foot (feet) per second
28	ft ³ /yr	cubic foot (feet) per year
29	F-V	Fussel-Veseley
30	FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
31		
32	gal	gallon(s)
33	gal/s	gallon(s) per second
34	GEIS	<i>Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants,</i>
35		<i>NUREG-1437</i>
36	gpd	gallon(s) per day
37	gpm	gallon(s) per minute
38	Gy	gray(s)
39		
40	ha	hectare(s)
41	HEPA	high-efficiency particulate air (filter)

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	HIC	high-integrity container
2	HLW	high-level waste
3	hr	hour(s)
4	HRA	human reliability analysis
5	Hz	Hertz
6		
7	IDNR	Iowa Department of Natural Resources
8	ILDNR	Illinois Department of Natural Resources
9	in.	inch(es)
10	IPE	individual plant examination
11	IPEEE	individual plant examination of external events
12	ISLOCA	interfacing systems loss-of-coolant accident
13		
14	J	joule(s)
15		
16	km	kilometer(s)
17	kV	kilovolt(s)
18	kW	kilowatt(s)
19	kWh	kilowatt hour(s)
20	kWh/m ²	kilowatt hour(s) per square meter
21		
22	L	liter(s)
23	L/d	liter(s) per day
24	L/min	liter(s) per minute
25	L/s	liter(s) per second
26	lb	pound(s)
27	lb/MWh	pound(s) per megawatt hour
28	LOCA	loss-of-coolant accident
29	LOCCW	loss-of-component cooling water
30	LOOP	loss of offsite power
31	LOS	level of service
32		
33	m	meter(s)
34	m/s	meter(s) per second
35	m ³	cubic meter(s)
36	m ³ /d	cubic meter(s) per day
37	m ³ /s	cubic meter(s) per second
38	m ³ /yr	cubic meter(s) per year
39	mA	milliampere(s)
40	MAB	maximum attainable benefit
41	MACCS2	MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System 2

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	MBq	megabecquerel(s)
2	MBq/L	megabecquerel(s) per liter
3	mGy	milligray(s)
4	mi	mile(s)
5	mL	milliliter(s)
6	mm	millimeter(s)
7	mph	mile(s) per hour
8	mrad	millirad(s)
9	mrem	millirem(s)
10	mrem/yr	millirem(s) per year
11	MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
12	mSv	millisievert(s)
13	mSv/yr	millisievert(s) per year
14	MT	metric ton(s) (or tonne[s])
15	MT/yr	metric ton(s) (or tonne[s]) per year
16	MTU	metric ton(s) (or tonne[s])-uranium
17	MW	megawatt(s)
18	MWd/MTU	megawatt-day(s) per metric ton (or tonne) of uranium
19	MW(e)	megawatt(s) electric
20	MWh	megawatt hour(s)
21	MW(t)	megawatt(s) thermal
22		
23	NA	not applicable
24	NAC	Nebraska Administrative Code
25	NDEC	Nebraska Department of Environmental Control
26	NDEQ	Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality
27	NDNR	Nebraska Department of Natural Resources
28	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
29	NESC	National Electric Safety Code
30	ng	nanogram(s)
31	ng/J	nanogram(s) per joule
32	NGPC	Nebraska Game and Parks Commission
33	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
34	NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
35	NO _x	nitrogen oxide(s)
36	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
37	NPPD	Nebraska Public Power District
38	NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
39	NSHS	Nebraska State Historical Society
40		
41	ODCM	<i>Offsite Dose Calculation Manual</i>

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	OL	operating license
2	OPPD	Omaha Public Power District
3		
4	PBq	petabecquerel(s)
5	pCi	picocurie(s)
6	pCi/L	picocurie(s) per liter
7	PDS	plant damage state
8	PM ₁₀	particulate matter, 10 micrometers or less in diameter
9	PORV	power-operated relief valve
10	PRA	probabilistic risk assessment
11	psig	pounds per square inch above atmospheric pressure
12	PWR	pressurized-water reactor
13		
14	RAI	request for additional information
15	RAS	recirculation actuation signal
16	RAW	risk achievement worth
17	RCP	reactor coolant pump
18	RCS	reactor coolant system
19	rem	special unit of dose equivalent, equal to 0.01 sievert
20	REMP	radiological environmental monitoring program
21	RIMS	Regional Input-Output Modeling System
22	RPC	replacement-power cost
23	RRW	risk-reduction worth
24	RWPB	radioactive-waste-processing building
25		
26	s	second(s)
27	SAMA	severe accident mitigation alternative
28	SAR	safety analysis report
29	SBO	station blackout
30	SEIS	supplemental environmental impact statement
31	SER	safety evaluation report
32	SG	steam generator
33	SGTR	steam-generator tube rupture
34	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
35	SIRWT	safety injection refueling water storage tank
36	SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
37	SO _x	sulfur oxide(s)
38	Sv	sievert(s), special unit of dose equivalent
39		
40	TBq	terabecquerel(s)
41	TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeter

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1		
2	UFSAR	updated final safety analysis report
3	U.S.	United States
4	USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
5	USBC	U.S. Bureau of the Census
6	USC	United States Code
7	USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
8		
9	V	volt(s)
10		
11	yr	year(s)

1.0 Introduction

Under the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) environmental-protection regulations in Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 51, which implement the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), renewal of a nuclear power plant operating license (OL) requires the preparation of an environmental impact statement (EIS). In preparing the EIS, the NRC staff is required first to issue the statement in draft form for public comment and then issue a final statement after considering public comments on the draft. To support the preparation of the EIS, the staff has prepared a *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS is intended to (1) provide an understanding of the types and severity of environmental impacts that may occur as a result of license renewal of nuclear power plants under 10 CFR Part 54, (2) identify and assess the impacts that are expected to be generic to license renewal, and (3) support 10 CFR Part 51 to define the number and scope of issues that need to be addressed by the applicants in plant-by-plant renewal proceedings. The GEIS guides the preparation of complete plant-specific information in support of the OL renewal process.

The Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) operates the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 in Nebraska under OL DPR-40, which was issued by the NRC. This OL will expire in August 2013. On January 9, 2002, the OPPD submitted an application to the NRC to renew the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL for an additional 20 years under 10 CFR Part 54. On January 18, 2002, the OPPD submitted a revised application that corrected minor administrative errors in Appendix E of the application. The OPPD is a *licensee* for the purposes of its current OL and an *applicant* for the renewal of the OL. Pursuant to 10 CFR 54.23 and 51.53(c), the OPPD submitted an Environmental Report (ER; OPPD 2002) as Appendix E to the OL renewal application in which the OPPD analyzed the environmental impacts associated with the proposed license renewal action, considered alternatives to the proposed action, and evaluated mitigation measures for reducing adverse environmental effects.

This report is the draft plant-specific supplement to the GEIS (the supplemental EIS [SEIS]) for the OPPD license renewal application. This SEIS is a supplement to the GEIS because it relies, in part, on the findings of the GEIS. The staff will also prepare a separate safety evaluation report in accordance with 10 CFR Part 54.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

1.1 Report Contents

The following sections of this introduction (1) describe the background for the preparation of this SEIS, including the development of the GEIS and the process used by the staff to assess the environmental impacts associated with license renewal; (2) describe the proposed Federal action to renew the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL; (3) discuss the purpose and need for the proposed action; and (4) present the status of the OPPD's compliance with environmental quality standards and requirements that have been imposed by Federal, State, regional, and local agencies that are responsible for environmental protection.

The ensuing chapters of this SEIS closely parallel the contents and organization of the GEIS. Chapter 2 describes the site, power plant, and interactions of the plant with the environment. Chapters 3 and 4, respectively, discuss the potential environmental impacts of plant refurbishment and plant operation during the renewal term. Chapter 5 contains an evaluation of potential environmental impacts of plant accidents and includes a consideration of severe accident mitigation alternatives. Chapter 6 discusses the uranium fuel cycle and solid-waste management. Chapter 7 discusses decommissioning, and Chapter 8 discusses alternatives to license renewal. Finally, Chapter 9 summarizes the findings of the preceding chapters and draws conclusions about the adverse impacts that cannot be avoided (the relationship between short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and the irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources). The final chapter also presents the staff's preliminary recommendation with respect to the proposed license renewal action.

Additional information is included in appendices. Appendix A contains public comments received on the environmental review for license renewal and staff responses. Appendices B through F, respectively, list the following:

- the contributors to the supplement
- the chronology of the NRC staff's environmental review correspondence related to this SEIS
- the organizations contacted during the development of this SEIS
- the OPPD's compliance status
- GEIS environmental issues that are not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.

1.2 Background

Use of the GEIS, which examines the possible environmental impacts that could occur as a result of renewing individual nuclear-power-plant OLs under 10 CFR Part 54, and the established license renewal evaluation process supports the thorough evaluation of the impacts of the renewal of OLs.

1.2.1 Generic Environmental Impact Statement

The NRC initiated a generic assessment of the environmental impacts associated with the license renewal term to improve the efficiency of the license renewal process by documenting the assessment results and codifying the results in the Commission's regulations. This assessment is provided in the GEIS, which serves as the principal reference for all nuclear power plant license renewal EISs.

The GEIS documents the results of the systematic approach that was taken to evaluate the environmental consequences of renewing the licenses of individual nuclear power plants and operating them for an additional 20 years. For each potential environmental issue, the GEIS (1) describes the activity that affects the environment, (2) identifies the population or resource that is affected, (3) assesses the nature and magnitude of the impact on the affected population or resource, (4) characterizes the significance of the effect for both beneficial and adverse effects, (5) determines whether the results of the analysis apply to all plants, and (6) considers whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted for impacts that would have the same significance level for all plants.

The NRC's standard of significance was established using the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) terminology for "significantly" (40 CFR 1508.27, which requires consideration of both "context" and "intensity"). Using the CEQ terminology, the NRC established three significance levels—SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE. The definitions of the three significance levels are set forth in the footnotes to Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, as follows:

SMALL – Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

MODERATE – Environmental effects are sufficient to alter noticeably, but not to destabilize, important attributes of the resource.

LARGE – Environmental effects are clearly noticeable and are sufficient to destabilize important attributes of the resource.

Introduction

1 The GEIS assigns a significance level to each environmental issue, assuming that ongoing
2 mitigation measures would continue.

3
4 The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issue could be
5 applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues
6 are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS,
7 **Category 1** issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- 8
9 (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either
10 to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other
11 specified plant or site characteristic.
12
13 (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the
14 impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-
15 level waste and spent fuel disposal).
16
17 (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis,
18 and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely to
19 not be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.
20

21 For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is
22 required in this SEIS unless new and significant information is identified.
23

24 **Category 2** issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria of Category 1, and
25 therefore, additional plant-specific review for these issues is required.
26

27 In the GEIS, the staff assessed 92 environmental issues and determined that 69 qualified as
28 Category 1 issues, 21 qualified as Category 2 issues, and 2 issues were not categorized. The
29 latter 2 issues, environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields, are to be
30 addressed in a plant-specific analysis. Of the 92 issues, 11 are related only to refurbishment,
31 6 are related only to decommissioning, 67 apply only to operation during the renewal term, and
32 8 apply to both refurbishment and operation during the renewal term. A summary of the
33 findings for all 92 issues in the GEIS is codified in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
34 Appendix B.
35

36 1.2.2 License Renewal Evaluation Process

37

38 An applicant seeking to renew its OL is required to submit an ER as part of its application. The
39 license renewal evaluation process involves a careful review of the applicant's ER and
40 assurance that all new and potentially significant information not already addressed in or

1 available during the GEIS evaluation is identified, reviewed, and assessed to verify the
2 environmental impacts of the proposed license renewal.

3
4 In accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(2) and (3), the ER submitted by the applicant must

- 5
6 • provide an analysis of the Category 2 issues in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
7 Appendix B in accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)
- 8
9 • discuss actions to mitigate any adverse impacts associated with the proposed action
10 and environmental impacts of alternatives to the proposed action.

11
12 In accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(2), the ER does not need to

- 13
14 • consider the economic benefits and costs of the proposed action and alternatives to the
15 proposed action except insofar as such benefits and costs are either (1) essential for
16 making a determination regarding the inclusion of an alternative in the range of
17 alternatives considered or (2) relevant to mitigation
- 18
19 • consider the need for power and other issues not related to the environmental effects of
20 the proposed action and the alternatives
- 21
22 • discuss any aspect of the storage of spent fuel within the scope of the generic
23 determination in 10 CFR 51.23(a) in accordance with 10 CFR 51.23(b)
- 24
25 • contain an analysis of any Category 1 issue unless there is significant new information
26 on a specific issue—this is pursuant to 10 CFR 51.23(c)(3)(iii) and (iv).

27
28 New and significant information is (1) information that identifies a significant environmental
29 issue not covered in the GEIS and codified in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
30 Appendix B, or (2) information that was not considered in the analyses summarized in the GEIS
31 and that leads to an impact finding that is different from the finding presented in the GEIS and
32 codified in 10 CFR Part 51.

33
34 In preparing to submit its application to renew the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL, the OPPD
35 developed a process to ensure that information not addressed in or available during the GEIS
36 evaluation regarding the environmental impacts of license renewal for Fort Calhoun Station
37 Unit 1 would be properly reviewed before submitting the ER and to ensure that such new and
38 potentially significant information related to the renewal of the license for Unit 1 would be
39 identified, reviewed, and assessed during the period of the NRC review. The OPPD reviewed
40 the Category 1 issues that appear in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, to
41 verify that the conclusions of the GEIS remained valid with respect to Fort Calhoun Station

Introduction

Unit 1. This review was performed by personnel from the OPPD and its support organization who were familiar with NEPA issues and the scientific disciplines involved in the preparation of a license renewal ER.

The NRC staff also has a process for identifying new and significant information. That process is described in detail in *Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*, NUREG-1555, Supplement 1 (NRC 2000). The search for new information includes (1) review of an applicant's ER and the process for discovering and evaluating the significance of new information; (2) review of records of public comments; (3) review of environmental quality standards and regulations; (4) coordination with Federal, State, and local environmental protection and resource agencies; and (5) review of the technical literature. New information discovered by the staff is evaluated for significance using the criteria set forth in the GEIS. For Category 1 issues where new and significant information is identified, reconsideration of the conclusions for those issues is limited in scope to the assessment of the relevant new and significant information; the scope of the assessment does not include other facets of the issue that are not affected by the new information.

Chapters 3 through 7 discuss the environmental issues considered in the GEIS that are applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. At the beginning of the discussion of each set of issues, there is a table that identifies the issues to be addressed and lists the sections in the GEIS where the issue is discussed. Category 1 and Category 2 issues are listed in separate tables. For Category 1 issues for which there is no new and significant information, the table is followed by a set of short paragraphs that state the GEIS conclusion codified in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, followed by the staff's analysis and conclusion. For Category 2 issues, in addition to the list of GEIS sections where the issue is discussed, the tables list the subparagraph of 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) that describes the analysis required and the draft SEIS sections where the analysis is presented. The draft SEIS sections that discuss the Category 2 issues are presented immediately following the table.

The NRC prepares an independent analysis of the environmental impacts of license renewal and compares these impacts with the environmental impacts of alternatives. The OPPD license renewal application was reviewed by the staff for completeness and acceptability for docketing, and a notice was published in the *Federal Register* (FR; 67 FR 6551 [NRC 2002d]). This FR notice, which also outlined the opportunity for a hearing, was amended on April 22, 2002, to correct an error in the title and date (67 FR 19599 [NRC 2002c]). The staff published a notice of intent to prepare an EIS and conduct scoping (67 FR 31847 [NRC 2002a]) on May 10, 2002. Two public scoping meetings were held on June 18, 2002, in Omaha, Nebraska. Comments received during the scoping period were summarized in the *Fort Calhoun Station License Renewal Environmental Scoping Report* (NRC 2002b) dated November 22, 2002. Comments that are applicable to this environmental review are presented in Part 1 of Appendix A.

1 The staff followed the review guidance contained in the *Standard Review Plans for*
2 *Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*,
3 NUREG-1555, Supplement 1 (NRC 2000). The staff and its contractors visited Fort Calhoun
4 Station on June 18, 19, and 20, 2002, to gather information and to become familiar with the site
5 and its environs. The staff also reviewed the comments received during scoping and consulted
6 with Federal, State, regional, and local agencies. A list of the organizations consulted is
7 provided in Appendix D. Other documents related to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 were reviewed
8 and are referenced in this report.

9
10 This draft SEIS presents the staff's analysis that considers and weighs the environmental
11 effects of the proposed renewal of the OL for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, the environmental
12 impacts of alternatives to license renewal, and the mitigation measures available for avoiding
13 adverse environmental effects. Chapter 9, "Summary and Conclusions," provides the NRC
14 staff's preliminary recommendation to the Commission on whether or not the adverse
15 environmental impacts of license renewal are so great that preserving the option of license
16 renewal for energy-planning decisionmakers would be unreasonable.

17
18 A 75-day comment period will begin on the date of publication of the U.S. Environmental
19 Protection Agency Notice of Filing of the draft SEIS to allow members of the public to comment
20 on the preliminary results of the NRC staff's review. During this comment period, two public
21 meetings will be held in Omaha, Nebraska, in February 2003. During these meetings, the staff
22 will describe the preliminary results of the NRC environmental review and will answer questions
23 related to it to provide members of the public with information to assist them in formulating their
24 comments.

25 26 **1.3 The Proposed Federal Action**

27
28 The proposed Federal action is renewal of the OL for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. The Fort
29 Calhoun Station site is located in Washington County, Nebraska, on the southwestern bank of
30 the Missouri River, approximately 31 km (19 mi) north-northwest of downtown Omaha,
31 Nebraska.

32
33 The current OL for Unit 1 expires on August 9, 2013. By letter dated January 9, 2002
34 (Gates 2002a), as amended by letter dated January 18, 2002 (Gates 2002b), the OPPD
35 submitted an application to the NRC to renew the OL for an additional 20 years of operation
36 (i.e., until August 9, 2033). Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is a pressurized-water-reactor plant
37 designed by Combustion Engineering, with a net generating capability of 476 megawatts
38 electric (MW[e]). Plant cooling is provided by a once-through heat dissipation system that
39 dissipates heat to the environment. Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 produces electricity to supply
40 the needs of approximately 320,000 households in the OPPD's service territory.

1.4 The Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action

Although a licensee must have a renewed license to operate a reactor beyond the term of the existing OL, the possession of that license is just one of a number of conditions that must be met for the licensee to continue plant operation during the term of the renewed license. Once an OL is renewed, State regulatory agencies and the owners of the plant will ultimately decide whether the plant will continue to operate based on factors such as the need for power or other matters within the State's jurisdiction or the purview of the owners.

Thus, for license renewal reviews, the NRC has adopted the following definition of purpose and need (GEIS Section 1.3):

The purpose and need for the proposed action (renewal of an operating license) is to provide an option that allows for power generation capability beyond the term of a current nuclear power plant operating license to meet future system generating needs, as such needs may be determined by State, utility, and where authorized, Federal (other than NRC) decisionmakers.

This definition of purpose and need reflects the Commission's recognition that, unless there are findings in the safety review required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 or findings in the NEPA environmental analysis that would lead the NRC to reject a license renewal application, the NRC does not have a role in the energy-planning decisions of State regulators and power plant licensees as to whether a particular nuclear power plant should continue to operate. From the perspective of the licensee and the State regulatory authority, the purpose of renewing an OL is to maintain the availability of the nuclear plant to meet system energy requirements beyond the current term of the plant's license.

1.5 Compliance and Consultations

The OPPD is required to hold certain Federal, State, and local environmental permits, as well as meet relevant Federal and State statutory requirements. In its ER, the OPPD provided a list of the authorizations from Federal, State, and local authorities for current operations, as well as environmental approvals and consultations associated with the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL renewal. Authorizations and consultations most relevant to the proposed OL renewal action are summarized in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1. Federal, State, and Local Authorizations and Consultations

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Number	Permit Expiration or Consultation Date	Activity Covered
NRC	Atomic Energy Act, 10 CFR Part 50	Operating license	DPR-40	August 9, 2013	Operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1
FWS	Endangered Species Act, Section 7	Consultation	NA	OPPD initiation August 7, 2001; NRC initiation June 5, 2002; FWS response September 26, 2002; NRC issued biological assessment December 9, 2002	Operation during the renewal term
NSHS	National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106	Consultation	NA	Consultation August 21, 2001	Impact on sites listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places
NDEQ	Clean Water Act, Section 401	Certification			Operation during the renewal term
NDEQ	Federal Clean Water Act, Section 402	Industrial waste- water facility permit	NPDES permit NE0000418	March 31, 2006	Waste-water treatment and effluent discharge via outfalls 001–008
NDEQ	Nebraska Statute 81-1513	Consent order in the matter of Omaha Public Power District – Fort Calhoun Nuclear Station	Case 2206	To be determined as conditions are met	Increases maximum discharge temperature limits from 43.3 °C (110 °F) to 44.4 °C (112 °F).
NGPC	Nebraska Statute 37-418	Scientific collecting master permit	Master permit 168	December 31, 2003	Collection of fish species (for radiological environmental monitoring programs)
NDNR	NAC Title 457	Surface-water authorization permits	D-1083, D-1100	Indefinite	Permits withdrawal of water from the Missouri River. Approval for up to approximately 1,400,000 L/min (370,000 gpm).
NDNR	NAC Title 456, Chapter 12	Groundwater well registrations	G-109801A-E, G-109802, G-109803, G-110639	Indefinite	One-time registration of onsite groundwater wells

FWS – U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
 NSHS – Nebraska State Historical Society
 NDEQ – Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality
 NGPC – Nebraska Game and Parks Commission
 NDNR – Nebraska Department of Natural Resources
 NAC – Nebraska Administrative Code

Introduction

The full list of authorizations and consultations provided by the OPPD is included in Appendix E. The staff reviewed the list and consulted with the appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies to identify any compliance or permit issues or significant environmental issues of concern to the reviewing agencies. These agencies did not identify any new and significant environmental issues. The OPPD's ER states that the OPPD is in compliance with applicable environmental standards and requirements for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. The staff has not identified any environmental issues that are both new and significant.

1.6 References

10 CFR Part 50. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities."

10 CFR Part 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."

10 CFR Part 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, "Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants."

40 CFR Part 1508. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, *Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act*, Part 1508, "Terminology and Index."

Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA). 42 USC 2011, et seq.

Endangered Species Act (ESA). 16 USC 1531, et seq.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act. 33 USC 1251, et seq. (Also known as the Clean Water Act [CWA]).

Gates, W. G. 2002a. Letter from W. G. Gates, Vice-President, the Omaha Public Power District, to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: "Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Application for Renewed Operating License." January 9, 2002.

Gates, W. G. 2002b. Letter from W. G. Gates, Vice-President, the Omaha Public Power District, to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: "Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Revised Application for Renewed Operating License." January 18, 2002.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). 42 USC 4321, et seq.

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA). 16 USC 470, et seq.

1 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002. *Applicant's Environmental Report – Operating*
2 *License Renewal Stage Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1*. Omaha, Nebraska.

3
4 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
5 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.

6
7 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
8 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1,
9 Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final
10 Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.

11
12 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2000. *Standard Review Plans for Environmental*
13 *Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*. NUREG-1555,
14 Supplement 1, Washington, D.C.

15
16 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002a. "Omaha Public Power District, Fort
17 Calhoun Station Unit 1; Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and
18 Conduct Scoping Process." *Federal Register*, Vol. 67, No. 91, pp. 31847–31848. May 10,
19 2002.

20
21 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002b. *Issuance of Environmental Scoping*
22 *Summary Report Associated with the Staff's Review of the Application for Renewal of the*
23 *Operating License for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1*. November 22, 2002.

24
25 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002c. "Omaha Public Power District (OPPD),
26 Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1; Notice of Acceptance for Docketing of the Application and Notice
27 of Opportunity for a Hearing Regarding Renewal of License No. DPR-40 for an Additional
28 Twenty-Year Period: Correction." *Federal Register*, Vol. 67, No. 77, pp. 19599–19600. April
29 22, 2002.

30
31 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002d. "Omaha Public Power District (OPPD)
32 Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Notice of Receipt of Application for Renewal of Facility Operating
33 License No. DPR-40 for an Additional 20-Year Period." *Federal Register*, Vol. 67, No. 29,
34 p. 6551. February 12, 2002.
35

2.0 Description of the Nuclear Power Plant and Site and Plant Interaction with the Environment

The Omaha Public Power District's (OPPD's) Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is a single-unit nuclear power plant located on the southwestern bank of the Missouri River, approximately 31 km (19 mi) north of downtown Omaha, Nebraska. Unit 1 is an operating pressurized-water nuclear reactor and the subject of this action. In addition to the nuclear unit, the site features include the power-generation and ancillary facilities, a switchyard and maintenance area, the administration building and training building, a firing range (for security staff), a meteorological tower, a closed water-treatment sludge landfill, and sanitary-waste lagoons. The plant and its environment are described in Section 2.1, and the plant's interaction with the environment is presented in Section 2.2.

2.1 Plant and Site Description and Proposed Plant Operation During the Renewal Term

Fort Calhoun Station is located in Washington County, Nebraska, and consists of 267 ha (660 ac) of land. Approximately 55 ha (135 ac) of this land is occupied by plant facilities or maintained as part of the plant operations. Figures 2-1 and 2-2 show the site location and features within 80 km (50 mi) and 10 km (6 mi), respectively. The site region encompasses portions of eastern Nebraska and western Iowa and is characterized by a maximum relief of approximately 91 m (300 ft) (OPPD 2002a).

The region surrounding Fort Calhoun Station was identified in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999)^(a) as having a low population density. Fort Calhoun Station employs a workforce of about 632 permanent employees and about 140 contractor employees. The OPPD refuels Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 at 18-month intervals. During refueling outages, site employment increases by as many as 600 workers for temporary duty (typically, 30 to 40 days). The nearest municipalities are Blair, Nebraska, approximately 10 km (6 mi) to the northwest, and Fort Calhoun, Nebraska, approximately 8 km (5 mi) south of Fort Calhoun Station.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

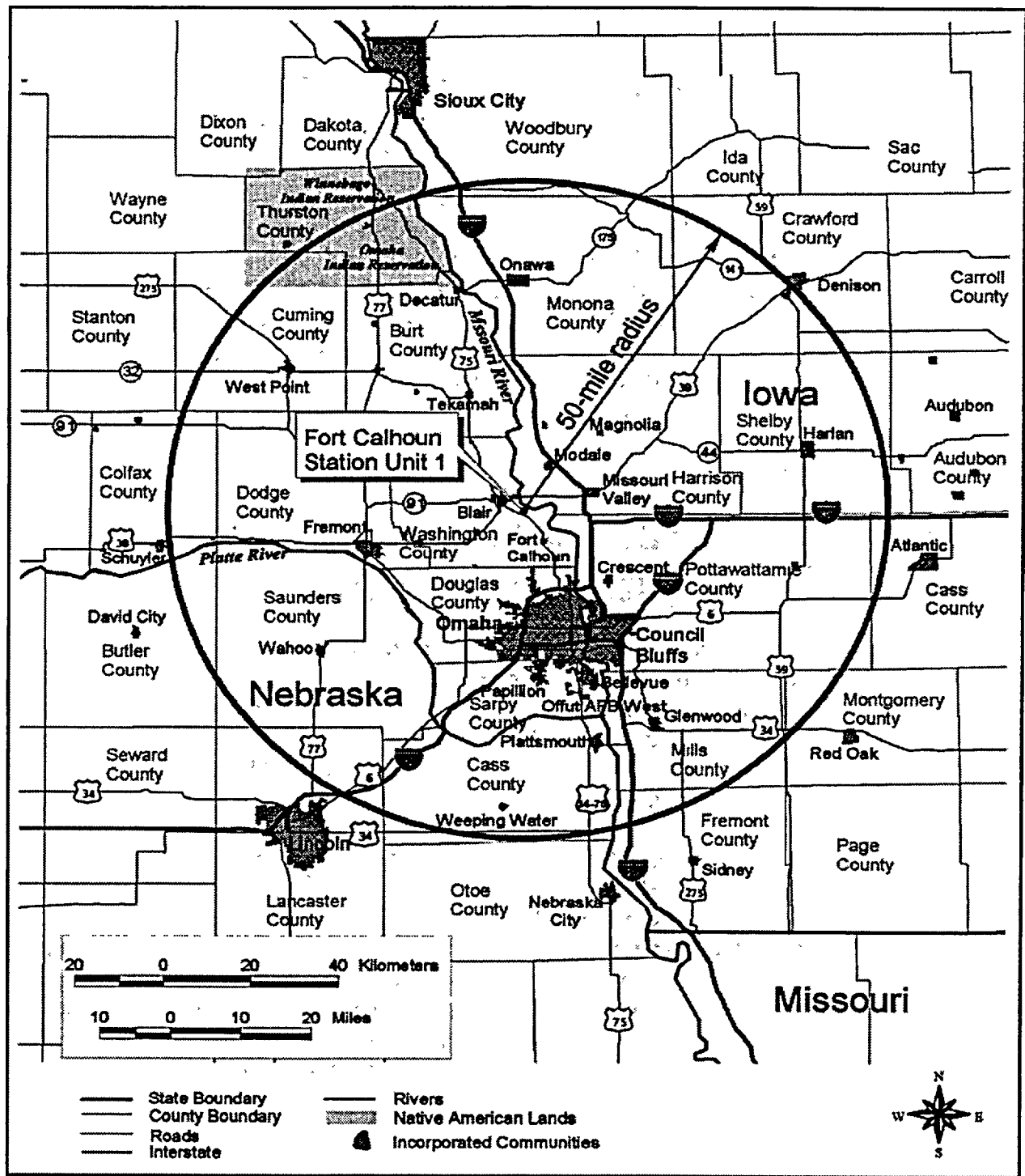


Figure 2-1. Location of Fort Calhoun Station, 80-km (50-mi) Region

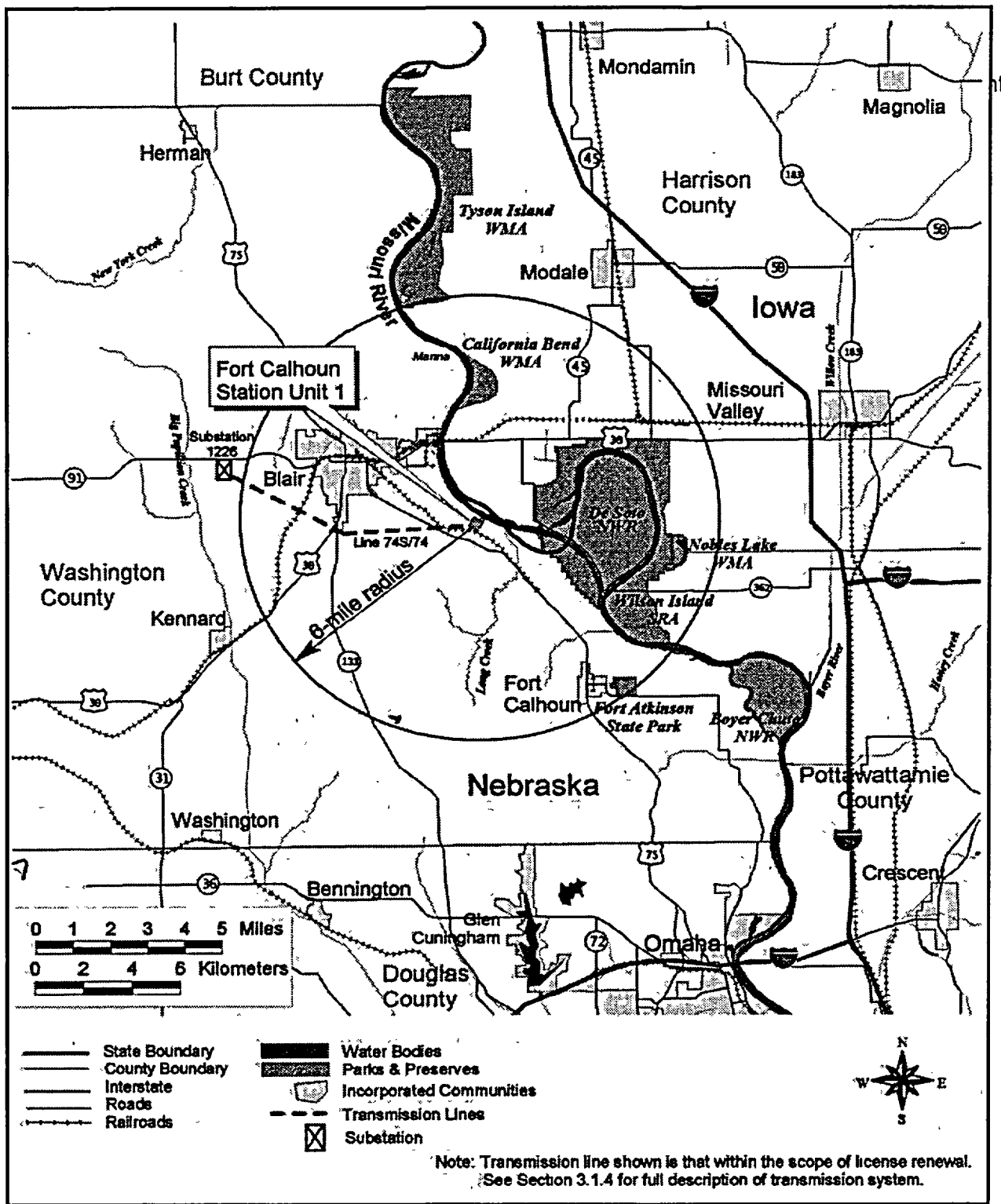


Figure 2-2. Location of Fort Calhoun Station, 10-km (6-mi) Region

1
2
3

2.1.1 External Appearance and Setting

Located in the dissected till plains of the central lowlands physiographic province, the Fort Calhoun Station region is characterized by a maximum relief of approximately 91 m (300 ft). Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 and its supporting structures can be seen from the immediate surrounding area and by recreational users on the Missouri River. Approximately 85 percent of the site is on relatively level ground on the river bottomlands (OPPD 2002a).

The main channel of the Missouri River, its associated flat bottomlands and bluffs, and the dissected loess-covered till plains of western Iowa and drift hills of Nebraska are defining natural features in the region. The Missouri River is highly modified and controlled for most of its length as a result of numerous U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) actions. The reach of the river on which Fort Calhoun Station is located has been modified by a system of dikes and revetments designed to provide a continuous navigation channel without the use of locks and dams.

2.1.2 Reactor Systems

The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 nuclear-steam-supply system consists of a pressurized-water reactor and its associated coolant system designed by Combustion Engineering. The steam and power conversion system, including its turbine generator, is designed to permit the generation of a net electrical output of approximately 476 megawatts (MW[e]). See Figure 2-3 for the layout of Fort Calhoun Station. The reactor was initially licensed to operate at a maximum power level of 1420 megawatts thermal (MW[t]). However, on the basis of additional safety and environmental evaluations, the NRC issued a license amendment on August 15, 1980, to allow operation at the system's full-rate power level of 1500 MW(t). The NRC authorized Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 to operate at full power with the issuance of Operating License DPR-40, which was effective August 9, 1973 (OPPD 2002a).

The reactor's primary containment building is constructed of steel-reinforced concrete and houses the reactor, steam generators, reactor coolant pumps, other nuclear-steam-supply system components, and equipment for refueling and other operations. The containment building provides a highly reliable, essentially leak-tight barrier against the escape of radioactive material. The containment system is designed to withstand an internal pressure of 60 pounds per square inch above atmospheric pressure (psig). Together with its engineered safety features, the containment system is designed to provide adequate radiation protection for both normal operation and postulated design-basis accidents, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, or loss of coolant. The Fort Calhoun Station reactor is licensed for uranium dioxide fuel that has a maximum enrichment of 5.0 percent by weight uranium-235. Maximum fuel enrichment through Fuel Cycle 20, which began in April 2001, is 4.66 percent by weight uranium-235.

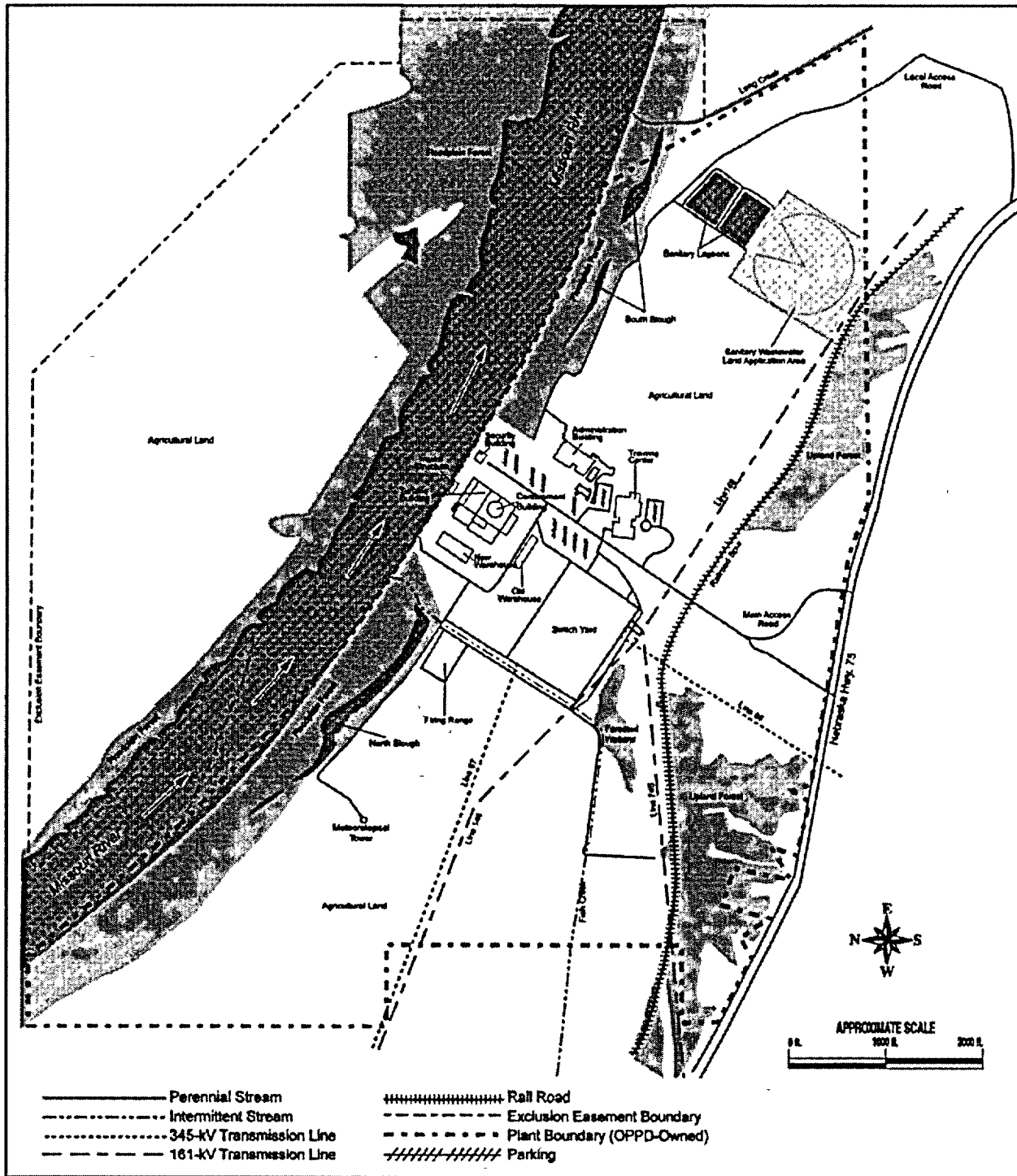


Figure 2-3. Fort Calhoun Station Layout

1 The approximate maximum fuel burn-up is less than 53,000 megawatt-days per metric ton
2 uranium (MWd/MTU) (OPPD 2002a).

3 4 **2.1.3 Cooling- and Auxiliary-Water Systems**

5
6 During its operations, Fort Calhoun Station obtains water from (1) a once-through, noncontact
7 cooling system that uses water from the Missouri River and (2) potable water supplies from the
8 City of Blair Municipal Water System. In addition, a small quantity (less than 6.3 L/s [100 gpm])
9 of groundwater from two onsite wells is used at the plant. The groundwater is used
10 predominantly to (1) adjust water levels and (2) flush the sanitary-waste lagoons and the
11 center-pivot irrigation system, which is used to land-apply treated effluent from the lagoons.
12 Details of the once-through cooling system, potable water supply, and groundwater withdrawals
13 are discussed in the following sections.

14 15 **2.1.3.1 Cooling-Water System**

16
17 The once-through, noncontact cooling system (water is self-contained, and cooling water does
18 not come into contact with the reactor core) at Fort Calhoun Station consists of an intake
19 structure that collects cooling water from the water source (the Missouri River). The cooling
20 water is used to remove heat from internal (contained) coolants and is then released directly
21 back into the water source. Thermal-plume studies were initiated in the early days of the plant's
22 operation and have recently been repeated at Fort Calhoun Station (OPPD 1976). These
23 studies examined the impact of discharging the heated water back into the water source and
24 identified a thermal gradient that moves parallel to the shoreline of the Missouri River. This
25 thermal gradient does not significantly impact gross ambient temperatures in the river. The
26 maximum change in the temperature of the receiving water is regulated by the State of
27 Nebraska under the Clean Water Act using National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
28 (NPDES) permits.

29
30 At Fort Calhoun Station, the intake structure is a reinforced-concrete building that extends
31 approximately 24 m (80 ft) along the bank of the Missouri River at River Mile 645.85. Most of
32 the water withdrawn at the structure is used in the circulating-water system, which employs
33 three pumps operating at 7571 L/s (2000 gal/s). The water in the circulating-water system
34 removes heat from the main (turbine) condensers and other turbine plant-heat exchangers,
35 which are used to cool turbine bearings, lubricating oil, and related equipment (OPPD 2002a).

36
37 Water is also withdrawn from the intake structure by the raw-water system, which provides
38 once-through cooling water to component cooling-water-heat exchangers. This cooling water
39 removes heat from various auxiliary systems, the spent fuel pool, ventilation equipment, pump
40 components, and other equipment. The raw-water system consists of four pumps; each pump

1 has an operating capacity of 336 L/s (89 gal/s). During normal plant operations, only one pump
2 operates, but two pumps may operate in the summer when ambient river temperatures are
3 higher.

4
5 Water enters the intake structure through six separate inlet bays. Vertical trash screens or
6 racks (steel bars placed approximately 8 cm [3 in.] apart) are placed on each inlet to prevent
7 large debris from entering the system. Debris that accumulates on the trash racks is removed
8 periodically by isolating the outer portion of the inlet bay and using the surface sluice system to
9 backwash the racks. Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft) beyond the gates are traveling screens with a
10 1-cm (3/8-in.) mesh to prevent small debris from entering the system. Any debris that is
11 washed from the traveling screens is then directed to a screen wash trough that discharges
12 back to the river at the downstream end of the intake structure.

13
14 Water passing through the intake screens enters three pump cells with two inlet bays per cell.
15 The pumps for both the circulating-water system and the raw-water system take suction from
16 this area of the intake structure. The circulating-water-system pumps, transfer water from the
17 pump cells to the intake tunnel and through the main condensers and turbine plant-heat
18 exchangers. Side streams from the intake tunnel provide water for backwashing the trash
19 racks and traveling screens and for operating the surface sluice system.

20
21 Under extreme low-flow conditions, the average velocity of intake water flowing through the
22 sluice gate openings in the curtain walls is approximately 0.85 m/s (2.8 ft/s). The estimated
23 average approach velocities to the traveling screens are 0.2 and 0.3 m/s (0.7 and 1.1 ft/s) at
24 river surface elevations of 302 and 300 m (992 and 983 ft), respectively. These two river
25 surfaces correspond to normal- and low-flow conditions in this reach of the Missouri River.

26
27 Once cooling water from the Missouri River passes through the main condensers and heat
28 exchangers, the water is discharged from a below-grade, reinforced-concrete discharge tunnel
29 that measures 10 by 4 m (33 by 14 ft). This tunnel is approximately 12 m (40 ft) downstream of
30 the intake structure. The floor of the discharge structure protrudes an additional 8 m (25 ft)
31 downstream to protect against riverbed scouring.

32 33 **2.1.3.2 Auxiliary-Water Systems**

34
35 Fort Calhoun Station uses groundwater (less than 6.3 L/s [100 gpm]) pumped from two onsite
36 wells to provide makeup and flushing water for various components of the sewage-treatment
37 system. These components include flushing the center-pivot irrigation systems for land-
38 application of sewered waste water and maintaining adequate water levels in the two sanitary-
39 waste lagoons. Groundwater pumping for these purposes occurs on an irregular schedule that
40 is relatively infrequent.

2.1.4 Radioactive-Waste Management Systems and Effluent-Control Systems

The OPPD uses liquid, gaseous, and solid radioactive-waste management systems to collect and process the liquid, gaseous, and solid wastes that are by-products of the operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. These systems process radioactive liquid, gaseous, and solid effluents to maintain releases to the environment within regulatory limits. The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 waste-disposal system meets the design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I ("Numerical Guides for Design Objectives and Limiting Conditions for Operation to Meet the Criterion 'As Low as Is Reasonably Achievable' for Radiological Material in Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Reactor Effluents") and controls the processing, disposal, and release of radioactive liquid, gaseous, and solid wastes.

Radioactive material in the reactor coolant is the source of gaseous, liquid, and solid radioactive wastes in light-water reactors. Radioactive fission products build up within the fuel as a consequence of the fission process. These fission products are contained in the sealed fuel rods, but small quantities escape from the fuel rods and contaminate the reactor coolant. Neutron activation of the primary coolant system is also responsible for coolant contamination.

Nonfuel solid wastes result from treating and separating radionuclides from gases and liquids, and from removing contaminated material from various reactor areas. Solid wastes also consist of reactor components, equipment, and tools removed from service, as well as contaminated protective clothing, paper, rags, and other trash generated from plant-design modifications and operations and routine maintenance activities. Solid wastes are shipped to a waste processor for volume reduction before disposal at a licensed burial site. Spent resins and filters are stored or packaged for shipment to a licensed offsite processing or disposal facility (OPPD 2001b).

Fuel rods that have exhausted a certain percentage of their fuel and that have been removed from the reactor core for disposal are called spent fuel. Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 currently operates on an 18-month refueling cycle. Spent fuel is stored onsite in the spent fuel pool in the auxiliary building adjacent to the containment building. Spent fuel has been stored at Fort Calhoun Station since 1973.

The *Offsite Dose Calculation Manual* (ODCM) describes the methods used for calculating radioactivity concentrations in the environment and the estimated potential offsite doses associated with liquid and gaseous effluents from Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 (OPPD 1999). The ODCM also specifies controls for release of liquid and gaseous effluents to ensure compliance with the following:

- The concentration of radioactive liquid effluents released from the site to the unrestricted area will not exceed 10 times the concentration specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 for radionuclides other than noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall not exceed 7.4 Bq/mL (2×10^{-4} μ Ci/mL).
- The dose or dose commitment to a member of the public from any radioactive materials in liquid effluents released to unrestricted areas shall be limited to the design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I: (1) less than or equal to 0.015 mSv (1.5 mrem) to the total body and less than or equal to 0.05 mSv (5 mrem) to any organ during any calendar quarter and (2) less than or equal to 0.03 mSv (3 mrem) to the total body and less than or equal to 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) to any organ during any calendar year.
- The air dose to areas at and beyond the site boundary due to noble gases in gaseous effluents shall be limited to the design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, of less than or equal to 0.1 mGy (10 mrad) for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 0.2 mGy (20 mrad) for beta radiation during any calendar year.
- The dose to any individual or dose commitment to any organ of an individual in unrestricted areas due to the release of iodine-131, tritium, and radioactive materials in particulate form with half-lives greater than eight days (excluding noble gases) in airborne effluents shall not exceed 0.075 mSv (7.5 mrem) in any calendar quarter and 0.15 mSv (15 mrem) from all exposure pathways during any calendar year.
- The dose to any individual member of the public from the uranium fuel cycle (including Fort Calhoun Station nuclear facility operations) will not exceed the maximum limits of 40 CFR Part 190 (less than 0.25 mSv [25 mrem]) and 10 CFR Part 20 (5 mSv [500 mrem] in a year and 0.02 mSv [2 mrem] in any hour).

2.1.4.1 Liquid-Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls

Potentially radioactive liquid wastes originating from the reactor coolant liquids, auxiliary-systems process wastes, and hotel wastes (laundry and shower drains) are collected in waste-drain tanks located in the containment building, auxiliary building, and chemical and radiation protection (CARP) facility, respectively (OPPD 1999). Auxiliary and reactor wastes are then

transferred to liquid-waste collection tanks in the radioactive-waste-processing building (RWPB; OPPD 2001b). In this building, liquid wastes can then be processed through a charcoal filter and a demineralizer system, which remove most radioactive materials and dissolved solids. Hotel wastes can also be processed through the filters and demineralizer if necessary. The processed liquid waste is collected in one of two liquid-waste monitoring tanks and is sampled before being released to the overboard header. The overboard header is the only path through which liquid radioactive waste from the containment building, auxiliary building, CARP facility, and the RWPB can be released to the environment. Releases from the overboard header enter the condenser-circulating-water-discharge tunnel downstream of the warm-water recirculation return. The overboard header is equipped with a radiation monitor that will interrupt the flow if the waste activity reaches a predetermined set point (OPPD 2001b).

Potentially radioactive liquid wastes can also be generated from steam-generator blowdown. The steam generators are located in the containment building. Blowdown wastes from the steam generators are discharged directly to the condenser-circulating-water-discharge tunnel. There are two radiation monitors that control liquid effluent releases from the steam-generator blowdown. If a high alarm set point is reached on either monitor, the blowdown isolation valves are automatically closed.

The ODCM prescribes the alarm/trip set points for the liquid-effluent radiation monitors. There are three liquid-effluent radiation monitors for the two potentially radioactive liquid-waste discharge pathways at Fort Calhoun Station. The alarm/trip set point for each liquid-effluent monitor is based on the radioactivity measurements in a batch of liquid to be released or in the continuous liquid discharge (OPPD 1999).

During 2001, there was a total volume of 1.66×10^8 L (4.39×10^7 gal) of liquid waste released prior to dilution (OPPD 2002c). In this liquid waste, there was a total fission and activation product activity of 0.02 TBq (0.56 Ci) and a total tritium activity of 6.43 TBq (175 Ci). These volumes and activities are typical of past years. The actual liquid waste generated is reported in the *Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1* (OPPD 2002c). See Section 2.2.7 for a discussion of the theoretical doses to the maximally exposed individual as a result of these releases.

The OPPD does not anticipate any increase in liquid-waste releases during the renewal period.

2.1.4.2 Gaseous-Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls

There are three air effluent-discharge pathways at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1: the condenser off-gas, the laboratory (CARP facility) and RWPB exhaust stack, and the auxiliary building exhaust stack (OPPD 1999). Condenser off-gases originate from operations in the turbine

1 building. Chemistry laboratories and various waste operations vent through the laboratory and
2 the RWPB. The auxiliary building exhaust stack receives discharges from the waste-gas decay
3 tanks, containment purge, containment-vent systems, and the auxiliary building ventilation
4 system.

5
6 Radioactive waste gases are normally present in trace amounts in reactor coolant liquids.
7 These gases are collected, compressed, stored, analyzed, and monitored in the airborne
8 radioactive-waste disposal system. Waste gases are collected in a vent header. Two waste-
9 gas compressors take suction from the vent header, compress the gas, and then deliver it to
10 one of the four gas-decay tanks. Waste gases collected in the waste-gas-decay tanks include
11 hydrogen, nitrogen, particulates, and fission product gases (i.e., xenon and krypton)
12 (OPPD 2001b). The contents of a filled decay tank are analyzed to determine whether a batch
13 of waste gas must be retained to permit radioactive decay or whether it is suitable for controlled
14 release to the atmosphere. Prior to release, waste gases are passed through high-efficiency
15 particulate air (HEPA) filters and charcoal absorbers so that particulates and iodines in the
16 waste gases are removed before the waste gases enter the auxiliary building ventilation stack.
17 Once these gases are released to the ventilation stack, the gases are mixed with dilution air
18 and can be combined with gases from other pathways. A radiation recorder-controller monitors
19 the auxiliary building ventilation-system exhaust for gaseous activity and automatically closes a
20 control valve in the gas discharge header upon detecting a high-activity reading.

21
22 There may be small amounts of radioactive gases in the work spaces in the containment,
23 auxiliary, CARP, and radioactive-waste-processing buildings. However, the concentrations are
24 too dilute and the volumes of carrier gases are too large to permit collection. The amounts of
25 radioactivity released in low-concentration waste gas are known, measured, and recorded.

26
27 Radioactive gaseous wastes from Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are released through three
28 monitored release points. These release points are continuously monitored for noble gases,
29 and radioiodines and particulate activity, as appropriate (OPPD 1999). Two radiation-
30 monitoring systems provide noble-gas monitoring and iodine-and-particulate sampling for the
31 auxiliary building exhaust stack. The laboratory and the RWPB has one monitoring system for
32 noble gases, particulates, and iodine. The condenser off-gas has one monitor for noble-gas
33 activity only. These release points are continuously monitored, and the ODCM prescribes
34 alarm/trip set points for these monitors. The auxiliary building and condenser off-gas
35 monitoring systems provide alarms and automatic closure of the release path when radiation
36 levels exceed a preset level, thereby terminating discharge (OPPD 1999). The laboratory and
37 the RWPB monitoring systems provide alarms only.

38
39 During 2001, there was a total fission and activation-gas activity of 122 TBq (3330 Ci), a total
40 iodine activity of 2.46×10^{-4} TBq (6.71×10^{-3} Ci), a total particulate activity of 9.63×10^{-8} TBq
41 (2.63×10^{-6} Ci), and a total tritium activity of 0.05 TBq (1.45 Ci) released from Fort Calhoun

Station (OPPD 2002c). These releases are typical of past years. The actual gaseous waste generated is reported in the *Annual Radiological Effluent Release Report for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1* (OPPD 2002c). See Section 2.2.7 of this SEIS for a discussion of the theoretical doses to the maximally exposed individual as a result of these releases.

The OPPD does not anticipate any increase in gaseous releases during the renewal period.

2.1.4.3 Solid-Waste Processing

Solid wastes from Fort Calhoun Station consist of spent process resins, used waste and process filters, dewatered ion-exchange and filtration media, and miscellaneous materials from station and radioactive-waste facility operation and maintenance (OPPD 2001b). Spent resin from the filtration/ion-exchange system is sluiced to a high-integrity container (HIC) that is stored and eventually shipped for disposal. Used filters are placed in a shielded container, stored in the cask decontamination area, and eventually shipped offsite. Miscellaneous solid wastes, such as equipment parts, laboratory glassware, clothing, tools, and rags, are stored prior to offsite shipment (OPPD 2001b). The solid-waste system is normally operated on a batch basis. The RWPB is sized to accumulate a number of containers (e.g., liners, drums, HICs) to permit the scheduling of offsite shipments (OPPD 2001b).

Solid wastes from Fort Calhoun Station are either shipped directly to an offsite, licensed disposal facility (e.g., spent resins) or consigned to a licensed processing facility for volume-reduction and decontamination activities (e.g., compactible trash). Any material that remains after volume reduction is transported by the processing facility to a final disposal facility, depending on the activity limits.

Disposal and transportation of solid wastes are performed in accordance with the applicable requirements of 10 CFR Parts 61 and 71, respectively. There are no releases to the environment from radioactive solid wastes generated at Fort Calhoun Station.

In 2001, Fort Calhoun Station made 1 shipment of Type A solid wastes (e.g., spent resins or filter sludges) and 34 shipments of Type B solid wastes (e.g., dry compressible, contaminated equipment, etc.) with a total volume of 21.8 m³ (771 ft³) and a total activity of 26.7 TBq (729 Ci) (OPPD 2002c). These shipments are representative of the shipments made in the past several years and are not expected to change appreciably during the license renewal period.

2.1.5 Nonradioactive-Waste Systems

The principal nonradioactive wastes from Fort Calhoun Station consist of chemical (hazardous and nonhazardous) wastes, lubrication-oil wastes, and sanitary wastes. Fort Calhoun Station

operates its own sanitary-waste lagoons to collect and treat sanitary wastes generated at the plant. The lagoons are located southeast of the main plant complex on the northeast portion of the facility. Treated waste water from the lagoons is land-applied onsite using a center-pivot irrigation system. Effluent discharges of treated waste water, irrigation water from the center-pivot system, and overflow from the sanitary-waste lagoons are permitted by NPDES Permit NE0000418 issued by the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ) for Fort Calhoun Station.

The sanitary-waste lagoons are lined with an impermeable 60-mm polyethylene geomembrane. The lining impedes the leaching of waste water in the lagoons into groundwater. Solid wastes from the sanitary-waste lagoons do not need to be removed regularly; however, if disposal becomes necessary, provisions for disposing solid wastes from the lagoons have been provided by the NDEQ in the NPDES Permit NE0000418.

The small quantities of chemical wastes that are produced at Fort Calhoun Station are disposed of properly according to State and Federal regulations. Other nonradioactive wastes are either recycled or disposed of under contract with waste-management companies. For example, spent batteries and fluorescent lightbulbs are recycled, and lubrication oils used in the plant are taken to other OPPD facilities to be burned in fossil-fuel power plants.

A small landfill exists onsite just west of the sanitary-waste lagoons. This closed landfill (no longer in use) contains only materials from previous water-purification activities occurring at Fort Calhoun Station. When the water-purification facility was shut down, the material from two evaporation ponds was buried in the landfill. Groundwater-monitoring wells have been placed on each side of the landfill (four wells total) to monitor any leaching of the landfill into the groundwater. Data from the groundwater wells provides no evidence that groundwater chemistry has been influenced by the materials in the landfill (Hutchens 2001).

2.1.6 Plant Operation and Maintenance

Routine maintenance performed on plant systems and components is necessary for safe and reliable operation of a nuclear power plant. Maintenance activities conducted at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 include inspection, testing, and surveillance to maintain the current licensing basis of the plant and to ensure compliance with environmental and safety requirements. Certain activities can be performed while the reactor is operating. Others require that the plant be shut down. Long-term outages are scheduled for refueling and for certain types of repairs or maintenance, such as replacement of a major component. The OPPD refuels Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 at 18-month intervals. During refueling outages, site employment increases by as many as 600 workers for temporary duty (typically, 30 to 40 days). The OPPD provided an appendix (Appendix A) in the *Updated Safety Analysis Report* (OPPD 2001b) regarding the

1 aging management review to manage the effects of aging on systems, structures, and
2 components in accordance with 10 CFR Part 54. The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 license
3 renewal application describes the programs and activities that will manage the effects of aging
4 during the license renewal period. The OPPD expects to conduct the activities related to the
5 management of aging effects during plant operation or normal refueling and other outages, but
6 the OPPD does not plan any outages specifically for the purpose of refurbishment. The OPPD
7 has no plans to significantly add additional full-time staff (non-outage workers) at the plant
8 during the period of the renewed licenses.

10 **2.1.7 Power Transmission System**

12 The transmission corridor of concern for license renewal is the corridor that was constructed
13 between the plant switchyard and its connection to the existing transmission system. Thus, the
14 only transmission line subject to review under this application for license renewal is Line
15 74S/74, which was originally constructed in connection with Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.
16 According to the OPPD Environmental Report (ER; OPPD 2002a), three transmission lines
17 were installed and connected to the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 switchyard, which was
18 designated by the OPPD as Substation 3451/1251 as a direct result of the construction, startup,
19 and operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. These transmission lines were evaluated by the
20 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) in its permit review for continued construction and
21 operation of the plant (AEC 1972).

23 The first line is approximately 0.4 km (0.25 mi) of single-circuit 161-kV line from the Fort
24 Calhoun Station Substation to the Fort Calhoun Station plant; the second line is approximately
25 0.8 km (0.5 mi) of 345-kV line from the Fort Calhoun Station generator/main transformer to the
26 Fort Calhoun Station Substation. These transmission lines, which were installed for plant
27 startup use and have not been modified since the initial plant construction, lie entirely on
28 developed portions of Fort Calhoun Station. The third line is approximately 11 km (7 mi) of
29 161-kV line from the Fort Calhoun Station Substation westward to Substation 1226,
30 approximately 5 km (3 mi) west of Blair, Nebraska (Line 74S, a 0.8-km-long [0.5-mi-long]
31 single-circuit line on a 15-m-wide [50-ft-wide] right-of-way, connects to Line 74, a 10-km-long
32 [6.5-mi-long] double-circuit line on a 30-m-wide [100-ft-wide] right-of-way to Substation 1226).
33 This line was originally constructed in 1969 and provided a connection to the transmission grid
34 once the plant became operational. The line was entirely reconstructed in February 1999 to
35 single steel poles and to the 1997 National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) requirements that
36 were in effect at the time. Leaving the Fort Calhoun Station Substation and leading west, this
37 161-kV line (Line 74S/74) traverses (for approximately 1.6 km [1 mi]) disturbed shrub lands and
38 woodlands, primarily on the hilly upland terrain of the Missouri River bluffs in the vicinity of U.S.
39 Highway 75. For the remaining 10 km (6 mi) or so to the Blair Substation, this line is routed
40 across agricultural cropland. The line crosses several small intermittent streams, but no other
41 surface waters or wetlands were encountered on the right-of-way when it was rebuilt in 1999.

Land use adjacent to the right-of-way has undergone little change since initial construction; however, some additional development has occurred along U.S. Highway 30 near the line crossing, and new rural residential development has occurred along the north side of line for approximately 1.2 km (0.75 mi) in the bluff area just west of U.S. Highway 75 (OPPD 2002a).

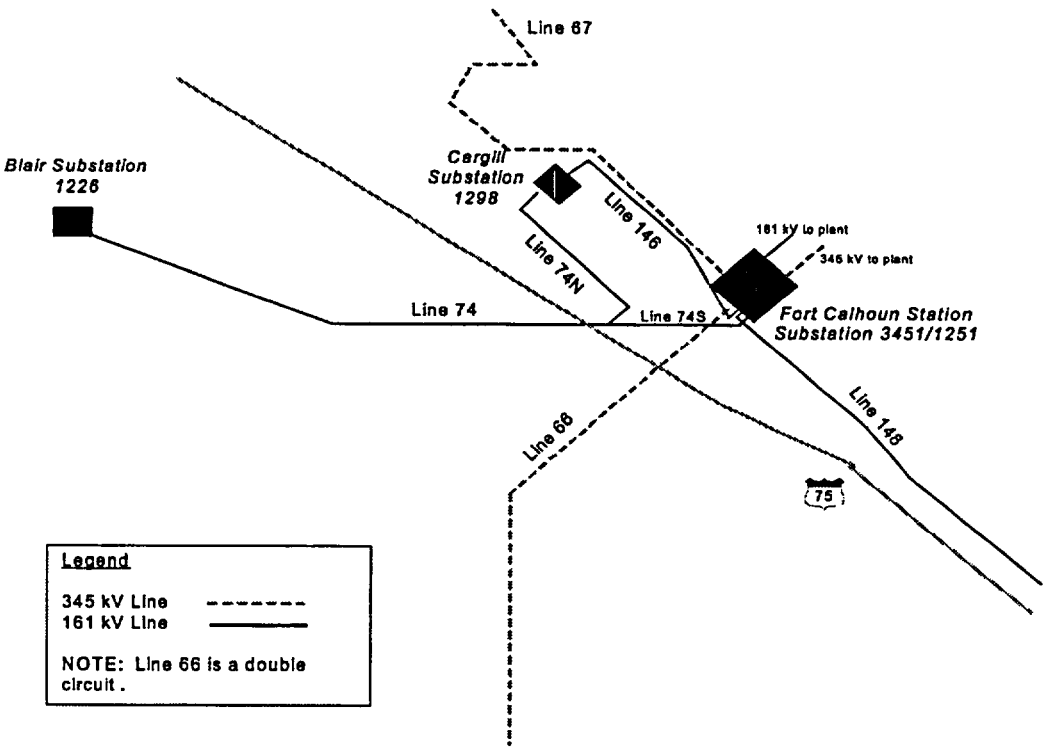
The transmission line originally constructed in connection with Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 (Line 74S/74) covers approximately 33 ha (82 ac) over a total corridor length of approximately 11 km (7 mi; Figure 2-4 and Table 2-1). The OPPD makes annual flight inspections of its transmission line right-of-way to ensure nonencroachment by vegetation. Vegetation control within the transmission line right-of-way is performed every three years to ensure the continued reliability of the lines. Vegetation control includes removing or trimming woody vegetation to ensure adequate line clearance and to allow vehicular access along the right-of-way. Large woody vegetation that can interfere with conductors is mechanically trimmed or removed, and stumps are treated with approved herbicides. Small woody vegetation is manually removed or controlled by basally applying approved herbicides. Low-growing woody vegetation, including sumac, chokecherry, and wild plum, that is important wildlife food is only trimmed or removed if needed for vehicular access. The OPPD does not mow vegetation or use broadcast herbicides. The OPPD also does not use herbicides in or near wetlands or stream crossings. All herbicide applicators must be certified in accordance with Nebraska Pesticide Regulations in the Nebraska Administrative Code, Title 25, Chapter 2 (OPPD 2002a).

Table 2-1. Fort Calhoun Station Transmission-Line Corridor

Substation	Number of Lines	kV	Approximate Distance		Right-of-Way Width		Right-of-Way Area	
			km	(mi)	m	(ft)	ha	(ac)
Fort Calhoun Station	1	161	10	(6.5)	3015	(100)	32.0	79.0
Substation			1	(0.5)		(50)	0.6	1.5
3451/1251								
Total	1	161	11	7			32.6	80.5
Source: OPPD 2002a								

1
2

Figure 2-4. Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Transmission Lines



2.2 Plant Interaction with the Environment

Sections 2.2.1 through 2.2.8 provide general descriptions of the environment near Fort Calhoun Station as background information. They also provide detailed descriptions where needed to support the analysis of potential environmental impacts of refurbishment and operation during the renewal term, as discussed in Chapters 3 and 4. Section 2.2.9 describes the historic and archeological resources in the area, and Section 2.2.10 describes possible impacts on other Federal project activities.

2.2.1 Land Use

Fort Calhoun Station is located in Washington County, Nebraska, on the southwestern bank of the Missouri River, approximately 31 km (19 mi) north-northwest of downtown Omaha, Nebraska; 16 km (10 mi) north of the Omaha metropolitan area; 10 km (6 mi) southeast of Blair, Nebraska; and 8 km (5 mi) north of Fort Calhoun, Nebraska. Blair is the county seat of Washington County.

Fort Calhoun Station consists of 267 ha (660 ac) of land. Approximately 55 ha (135 ac) of the site is occupied by plant facilities or is maintained as part of the plant operations, including the power-generation and ancillary facilities, switchyard, maintenance area, administration building, training building, firing range (for security staff), meteorological tower, closed water-treatment sludge landfill, parking areas, roadways, and sanitary-waste lagoons and associated areas used to land-apply treated effluent from the lagoons. All industrial facilities associated with the site are located in Washington County, Nebraska. Of the remaining land, approximately 140 ha (345 ac) is cropland, which is leased by the OPPD to local farmers, and the remaining land (approximately 73 ha [180 ac]) contains natural vegetation, drainage courses, and a railroad spur on a right-of-way easement to the Union Pacific Railroad. The OPPD also holds perpetual easements on an additional 244 ha (604 ac), which consists of cropland and natural vegetation. Most of this additional land is located across the Missouri River in Harrison County, Iowa (OPPD 2002a).

Fort Calhoun Station is not in an incorporated area of Washington County. There are no land-use or zoning restrictions applicable to land within unincorporated portions of Washington County.

2.2.2 Water Use

The maximum water withdrawal from the Missouri River into the intakes of the once-through cooling system during normal operation is approximately 23 m³/s (827 ft³/s). At the average lowest-flow conditions in the Missouri River from 1967 to 2000 (occurring in January), this would

Plant and the Environment

amount to approximately 4 percent of the river flow. In the average highest-flow period (occurring in June), this intake volume accounts for 2 percent of the Missouri River flow. Aside from minor losses to evaporation, the entire volume of water that is withdrawn from the Missouri River at the intake structure is subsequently returned to the river at a small distance downstream. In addition, the once-through cooling water system at Fort Calhoun Station does not have cooling towers, so any water losses through evaporation are minimal.

Fort Calhoun Station uses approximately 38 million L (10 million gal) of filtered, chlorinated water from the City of Blair Municipal Water System for potable water, service water, and other uses. The principal uses of this water include the following:

- Potable water and water for the fire-protection system in the administration building and training center.
- Feed water to the vendor-owned ionics reverse-osmosis unit in the old warehouse building. This system replaced the plant's original deionized-water system and supplies demineralized water for various plant uses, including makeup water to the reactor's primary and secondary water systems, spent fuel pool, stator cooling-water system, and auxiliary boiler. Brine generated from reverse osmosis is pumped to the circulating-water-system discharge tunnel and is discharged in accordance with the NPDES permit.
- Makeup water to the plant's potable-water-storage tank in the auxiliary building. Water from this tank supplies potable water to buildings in the protected area and the old warehouse building and provides a backup source of seal water to the circulating-water and raw-water systems.
- Supply to the service water system, which provides seal water to the circulating-water, raw-water, and screen-wash pumps in the intake structure; water for the vacuum-priming pumps in the turbine building; and water for pressurizing the fire main header via the fire-protection jockey pump.

2.2.3 Water Quality

In a noncontact cooling system such as the one in place at Fort Calhoun Station, the cooling water is self-contained and does not come into direct contact with the reactor core. In addition, this type of cooling system does not discharge water that has been in contact with contaminants. Therefore, potential sources of pollution from a noncontact cooling system include high-temperature water discharges; metal leaching from containment piping; and biocides, which are added to cooling water to control the buildup of microbial biomass. At Fort Calhoun Station, the use of biocide has been unnecessary so far. In addition, the general potential for metal leaching from containment piping has been examined in the GEIS and has

1 been deemed to be a small Category 1 impact. Therefore, the applicable issue to Fort Calhoun
2 Station is the change in temperature of the receiving waters that is caused by discharges from
3 the once-through cooling system.

4
5 Additional water-quality issues may arise from the discharge of cooling water. The energy from
6 the discharges can potentially mobilize sediments that can then negatively impact water quality.
7 In addition, because the water source of Fort Calhoun Station is the highly managed Missouri
8 River, additional issues related to channel dredging and bank stability are potential sources of
9 sediment resuspension and are discussed in Chapter 4.

10
11 The cooling-water circulation system is operated in compliance with provisions of NPDES
12 Permit NE0000418 for Fort Calhoun Station. The permit currently limits discharge
13 temperatures to 43.3 °C (110 °F) and allows a conditional discharge temperature of 44.4 °C
14 (112 °F) under the terms of a Consent Order that was entered into by the OPPD and the NDEQ
15 (OPPD 2002a). The terms of the Consent Order allow for continued full-power operation of
16 Fort Calhoun Station during the unusually high ambient river temperatures that have been
17 experienced in the Missouri River in recent years. The NPDES permit also limits the use and
18 discharge of chlorine for biofouling control in the once-through cooling-water systems.
19 However, as mentioned previously, the relatively high background suspended-sediment levels
20 in the river water have been effective in preventing biofouling, and, to date, no biocide
21 applications have been necessary. The OPPD may require chlorination or other methods of
22 control in the future if biofouling organisms, such as zebra mussels, become established in the
23 Missouri River at Fort Calhoun Station and interfere with plant operations.

24
25 The temperature of the cooling water flowing through the main condensers is increased by
26 approximately 12 °C (23 °F) at the current, authorized maximum power level of 1500 MW(t).
27 Therefore, at the maximum water withdrawal and temperature changes discussed in
28 Section 2.2.2 of this supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) and at discharge
29 temperatures below the permitted 44.4 °C (112 °F) (NPDES Permit NE0000418), the maximum
30 change in the temperature of the Missouri River receiving waters would be on average
31 approximately 1 °C (2 °F) in a turbulent mixing system. During the winter, the total change in
32 temperature may be greater as the upstream discharge of cooling water is performed to melt
33 any ice in the river to prevent icing of the intake structure. Under these conditions, the total
34 change in temperature may be as high as 18 °C (32 °F) between the intake and discharge of
35 the cooling waters.

36
37 There are 10 discharges and monitoring points of compliance permitted by the NDEQ under
38 NPDES Permit NE0000418 for Fort Calhoun Station. These include cooling-water intake and
39 outfall (effluent point), low-volume waste from the water-treatment plant, effluent from the
40 screen-backwash and surface-spray system, the upstream warm-water recirculation system for
41 deicing, the condensation tank, the sanitary-waste lagoons, lagoon discharges, discharges from

1 the land-application system, and storm-water runoff discharges. Specific monitoring and
2 reporting requirements are listed in the NPDES permit for Fort Calhoun Station and are
3 regulated by the NDEQ.

4
5 The impacts of sediment scouring at cooling-system discharge structures have been examined
6 in the GEIS and have been determined to be of small to moderate impact. The reach of the
7 Missouri River in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station is regularly dredged by the USACE as
8 required to maintain the depth needed for navigating large ships. The OPPD occasionally
9 obtains permission from the USACE to dredge sand and other accumulated riverbed materials
10 from the front of the intake structure. This was last performed in approximately 1990. As a
11 result, the small amount of disturbed material that is taken from the front of the Fort Calhoun
12 Station intake structure is considered to have a negligible impact on water quality.

13 14 **2.2.4 Air Quality**

15
16 Fort Calhoun Station, which has a continental climate, is located midway between the humid
17 eastern and dry western climatic zones. The weather at any time may be typical of either of
18 these zones, or it may represent a combination of the zones. Rapid changes in the weather are
19 common, especially during the winter. Climatological records for Omaha (North), Nebraska,
20 which is about 18 km (11 mi) south-southeast, are generally representative of Fort Calhoun
21 Station. These records indicate that the normal daily maximum temperatures for Omaha range
22 from about -1°C (30°F) in January to a high of about 31°C (87°F) in July. Normal minimum
23 temperatures range from about -12°C (11°F) in January to about 19°C (66°F) in July.

24
25 The average precipitation is about 74 cm (29 in.) per year. Of this total, about 60 cm (24 in.)
26 falls in evening showers or thundershowers during the growing season (March through
27 September). Although thunderstorms have occurred in all months in the area, almost 90
28 percent of the thunderstorms occur from April through September, with thunderstorms on an
29 average of more than 8 days per month in June, July, and August (OPPD 2002a). Based on
30 statistics for the 30 years from 1954 through 1983 (Ramsdell and Andrews 1986), the
31 probability of a tornado striking the site is expected to be about 9×10^{-4} per year.

32
33 Wind-energy potential is generally rated on a scale of 1 through 7. Areas suitable for wind-
34 turbine applications have a rating of 3 or higher. The wind-energy potential in the immediate
35 vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station, which has a rating of 2, may not be suitable for wind-energy
36 applications. However, the annual average wind-energy resource in most of Nebraska and
37 Iowa is rated 3 (Elliott et al. 1986) and is generally suitable for generating electricity.

38
39 Fort Calhoun Station is located within the Nebraska Intrastate Air Quality Control Region
40 (AQCR). In addition, portions of the Metropolitan Omaha–Council Bluffs Interstate AQCR, the
41 Metropolitan Sioux City Interstate AQCR, the Lincoln–Beatrice–Fairbury Intrastate AQCR, and

1 the Southwest Iowa Intrastate AQCR are found within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station.
2 The air quality in these regions is designated as better than national standards, in attainment,
3 or unclassified for all criteria pollutants in 40 CFR 81.316 and 40 CFR 81.328. There are no
4 mandatory Class I Federal areas in which visibility is an important value designated in 40 CFR
5 Part 81 within 160 km (100 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station.
6

7 Diesel generators, boilers, and other activities and facilities associated with Fort Calhoun
8 Station emit various pollutants. Emissions from these sources are lower than emission
9 thresholds in Nebraska and Federal air-quality regulations. Therefore, Fort Calhoun Station is
10 not required to have any air-quality permits.
11

12 **2.2.5 Aquatic Resources**

13
14 The aquatic resources in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station are associated with the Missouri
15 River. The species composition of the fish community in this reach of the river has changed
16 significantly (due to channelization) from the 1973 to 1977 fish studies associated with the initial
17 licensing of Fort Calhoun Station and its operations.
18

19 Fort Calhoun Station is located on the Missouri River approximately at River Mile 646. The river
20 at the site is approximately 182 m (600 ft) wide and 4.5m (15 ft) deep. A continuous rock
21 revetment protects the cutting bank for several kilometers/miles upstream of the plant and
22 approximately 1.6 km (1 mi) downstream. Filling dikes are spaced along the inside of the river
23 bend opposite the plant, providing the only shallow riverine habitat at the site. Habitat is limited
24 for many species due to the channelization of this river reach. As noted by the NRC, slack-
25 water areas behind wing dams, filling dams, and sloughs and stable structures, such as dikes
26 and revetments, probably constitute the majority of suitable habitat for aquatic biota in the site
27 vicinity (NRC 1978).
28

29 Average Missouri River flow rates taken at the gaging station in Omaha, Nebraska, for the
30 period between 1967 and 2000 provide an approximation of river-flow conditions at Fort
31 Calhoun Station. River flows for the month of August were used to calculate the maximum
32 percentage of water intake of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 during a period when spawning and
33 larvae migration is most likely (i.e., summer). August has the lowest average river flows of the
34 summer months and provides a conservative estimate. The lowest average river flows during
35 the year occur in January; therefore, the percentage of water intake calculated for this month
36 represents the maximum Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 intake that potentially may occur.
37

38 The monthly average river flow rate in August is 1209 m³/s (42,679 ft³/s) with a minimum flow
39 rate of 861 m³/s (30,409 ft³/s). The maximum water intake by Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1
40 during normal plant operations is 23 m³/s (827 ft³/s) and occurs during the summer due to
41 higher river temperatures. This maximum water intake represents approximately 2 percent of

Plant and the Environment

the monthly average and 2.8 percent of the minimum river flow in August. During January, the month with the lowest average river flows annually, the monthly average river flow rate is 594 m³/s (20,982 ft³/s) with a minimum river flow rate of 313 m³/s (11,060 ft³/s). The normal water intake for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 represents approximately 3.9 percent of the average and 7 percent of the minimum monthly river flow during this winter month (OPPD 2002a).

The lower reaches of Long Creek downstream from U.S. Highway 75 and the North and South Sloughs, which are hydraulically connected to the Missouri River, provide slack-water areas on and adjacent to the site during high-water periods. These areas offer some spawning, nursery, and resting habitat for fish from the Missouri River. Fish Creek, which is located on Fort Calhoun Station and is the lowermost segment of the Missouri River, provides little available aquatic habitat due to channelization, small size, and intermittent flow. The Fish Creek channel, onsite drainage ways that outfall to Long Creek, and portions of the North and South Sloughs support wetland vegetation.

Fish monitoring in the Missouri River, which was conducted in the 1970s by the OPPD and others as part of a comprehensive examination of the effects of power plants (including Fort Calhoun Station), showed that the primary recruitment sources of larval fish to the channelized Missouri River are Lewis and Clark Lake; the unchannelized Missouri River from Yankton, South Dakota, to Sioux City, Iowa; and tributaries. Freshwater drum, catostomids, cyprinids, and carp dominated (greater than 94 percent) the larval drift. Other taxa collected and considered common were the gizzard shad, goldeye, and *Stizostedion* sp. (e.g., sauger and walleye) (Hergenrader et al. 1982). Field studies conducted at Fort Calhoun Station and the Cooper Nuclear Station indicate that the seasonal highest abundance of fish larvae in the Missouri River occurs from May to July.

Larvae from 13 species were collected from the Missouri River at Fort Calhoun Station. Of the collected larvae, 69 percent were freshwater drum and river carpsucker (NRC 1978, Section 2.7.2.7). Results of studies reported by the OPPD in connection with the proposed Fort Calhoun Station Unit 2 in the mid-1970s indicated the presence of 64 species of fish in the Missouri River and tributaries near Fort Calhoun Station (NRC 1978, Section 2.7.2.6). Of these species, 23 (36 percent) were selected as important because of their commercial or recreational value; dominance in the ecosystem; or status determination as a rare, endangered, or otherwise threatened species. As the NRC summarized in the *Unit 2 Final Environmental Statement*, common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), freshwater drum (*Aplodinotus grunniens*), gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*), and river carpsucker (*Carpionodes carpio*) were consistently the most abundant species collected (NRC 1978, Section 2.7.2.6). Hesse et al. (1982) reported the collection of 57 species of fish from the Missouri River (Sioux City, Iowa, to Rulo, Nebraska), of which 17.8 percent were game species, 33.9 percent were nongame species, and 48.3 percent were forage species. The 10 most abundant species collected near Fort Calhoun Station by electroshocking and seining were the gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*), goldeye (*Hiodon*

alsoides), carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), western silvery minnow (*Hybognathus argyritis*), silver chub (*Macrhybopsis storeriana*), emerald shiner (*Notropis atherinoides*), river shiner (*Notropis blennius*), red shiner (*Cyprinella lutrensis*), river carpsucker (*Carpionodes carpio*), and freshwater drum (*Aplodinotus grunniens*) (Hesse et al. 1982).

Independent of the above studies, an Environmental Assessment issued in 2001 by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) for the DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge, which is immediately downriver from Fort Calhoun Station, reports that 54 species may be found in the DeSoto Bend reach of the Missouri River based on 30 years of survey data obtained from the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (FWS 2001a). All but five of the species reported by the FWS were also collected during the monitoring studies of the 1970s discussed above (NRC 1978). The five species not collected as part of Fort Calhoun Station studies were either introduced, difficult to sample for, or unsuited to riverine habitats available in the site vicinity.

Notable recent investigations of lower Missouri River fish populations include those Hesse reported in 1993 and 1994 (Hesse 1993; Hesse and Mestl 1993; Hesse 1994a; Hesse 1994b; Hesse 1994c; Hesse 1994d). The investigators assessed the status of 13 selected fish species in the entire Missouri River reach bordering Nebraska, including the paddlefish (*Polydon spathula*), burbot (*Lota lota*), channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*), flathead catfish (*Pylodictis olivaris*), blue catfish (*Ictalurus furcatus*), sicklefin chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*), sturgeon chub (*Macrhybopsis gelida*), silver chub (*Macrhybopsis storeriana*), speckled chub (*Macrhybopsis aestivalis*), flathead chub (*Platygobio gracilis*), plains minnows (*Hybognathus placitus*), western silvery minnow (*Hybognathus argyritis*), and sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*). Twenty-two years of sampling data in the Missouri River (1971 to 1992) were evaluated and presented for the selected species. The focus of the research centered on data regarding the absolute and relative abundance and commercial and recreational harvest.

In the 1993 to 1994 studies, Hesse reports that the decline in the abundance of five of the species investigated—the channel catfish, flathead catfish, blue catfish, sauger, and paddlefish—was evident in historical commercial-harvest records, creel surveys, and fishery survey data collected from 1971 to 1992. Commercial and recreational harvest of these five species was one of the factors cited in the studies as responsible for the observed decline in their populations. However, the studies also characterized all of these fish species as being adapted for survival in large unaltered rivers, and the predominant factor for their decline was identified as the loss of suitable habitat, primarily due to channelization and impoundment of the river with the consequent loss of seasonal flood pulses, altered temperature regimes, and loss of nutrient loadings from bordering floodplains.

The remaining eight species investigated by Hesse (the burbot, sicklefin chub, sturgeon chub, silver chub, speckled chub, flathead chub, plains minnow, and western silvery minnow) also exhibited declines in abundance upon examination of the 22 years of Missouri River fishery

survey data (Hesse 1993; Hesse 1994c). Only the burbot was subject to a minor recreational fishery and was generally considered an incidental catch to the targeted fish species. All of these species are representative and indigenous to large unchannelized rivers. Again, the decline in abundance, as found in the fishery surveys, was attributed to the loss of habitat resulting from channelization, impoundment of the river, loss of seasonal flood pulses, altered temperature regimes due to impoundment, and loss of nutrient loading from the floodplains.

The commercial harvest of channel catfish, flathead catfish, and blue catfish from the Missouri River was banned in 1992 due to the overharvest of recruitment-size individuals. However, the commercial harvest of the common carp and buffalo fish (*Ictiobus* sp.) from the Missouri River still continues, with the State of Nebraska issuing 80 to 90 Missouri River Commercial Seining Vendor Permits annually for nonbanned species (OPPD 2002a). In 2001, 96 of these permits were issued.^(a) The recreational harvest of the three species of catfish from the Missouri River also continues to represent a valuable resource to the State of Nebraska.

Aquatic species that have been listed; that have been proposed for listing; or that are candidates for listing by the FWS, the State of Iowa, or the State of Nebraska and that have the potential to occur in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station are presented in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2. Federally Listed and Nebraska and Iowa State-Listed Aquatic Species Potentially Occurring in Washington, Douglas, Harrison, and Pottawattamie Counties

Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Nebraska Status	Iowa Status
<i>Scaphirhynchus albus</i>	pallid sturgeon	E	E	E
<i>Acipenser fulvescens</i>	lake sturgeon	—	T	E
<i>Macrhybopsis gelida</i>	sturgeon chub	—	T	—
<i>Lota lota</i>	burbot	—	—	T
<i>Ichthyomyzon castaneus</i>	chestnut lamprey	—	—	T
<i>Etheostoma spectabile</i>	orangethroat darter	—	—	T
E = Endangered; T = Threatened; — = Not listed or protected (or does not occur in the state)				
Source: Brandrup (2002); Godbersen (2002)				

(a) Personal communication with Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, November 22, 2002.

1 There are six fish species that could occur in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. Of these
2 species, the pallid sturgeon (endangered) is Federally listed and is protected under the
3 Endangered Species Act (ESA). No designated critical habitat exists for any of the listed
4 species on or in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. No aquatic species in the area is proposed
5 for listing or is a candidate for listing.

6
7 Of all of the designated endangered or threatened species currently listed for Nebraska and
8 Iowa (NGPC 2000; IDNR 2001b), only six fish species are considered to be representative of
9 species indigenous to the Missouri River. However, because of channelization and main-stem
10 dam construction, their habitat requirements have not been adequately met in the middle
11 Missouri River. The NGPC specifically cites alterations to the natural hydrography,
12 channelization, and flow depletions as reasons for the decline of all three of these species
13 (OPPD 2002). The FWS has issued a Biological Opinion that includes recommendations for
14 changing the flow regime in the Missouri River (FWS 2000). These FWS recommendations are
15 included as options by the USACE (2001) in its *Missouri River Master Water Control Manual*
16 *Review and Update Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. If implemented, these
17 recommendations may improve the status of these species in the river. The six representative
18 species are discussed in more detail as follows:

19
20 The pallid sturgeon, once common in the Missouri River, is endangered throughout its historic
21 range. An occurrence of the Federally and State-listed endangered pallid sturgeon has been
22 noted within Washington County on the Missouri River (i.e., one occurrence documented in
23 June 1985). Other occurrences of this species have also been documented upstream (i.e., Burt
24 County, May 1995 and June 1996) and downstream (i.e., Douglas County, May 1992) by the
25 NGPC Natural Heritage Program (NGPC 2001). This fish is often found near confluences,
26 islands, and at the downstream end of sandbars (OPPD 2002). It is believed that this fish
27 spends some time in the Missouri River and returns to the Platte River annually to spawn or
28 possibly overwinter (66 FR 19910 [FWS 2001b]). Approximately 511 pallid sturgeons were
29 stocked in the Platte River in 1997 and 1998.

30
31 Like the pallid sturgeon, the lake sturgeon was once common in the Missouri River. It is now
32 rare in Nebraska and Iowa, but it is common in parts of its historic range. The lake sturgeon is
33 not Federally listed. It is believed that the lake sturgeon occupies habitats similar to those of
34 the pallid sturgeon but spends a greater portion of its time in the Missouri River than in the
35 Platte River (OPPD 2002). Similar to the pallid sturgeon, the paucity of suitable habitats in the
36 vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station makes occurrence of the lake sturgeon in the Missouri River at
37 Fort Calhoun Station unlikely. Neither the pallid sturgeon nor the lake sturgeon was collected
38 during monitoring studies conducted at Fort Calhoun Station in the 1970s (Hesse et al. 1982).
39

Plant and the Environment

1 The sturgeon chub is associated with fast-flowing water and a gravel riverbed but has been
2 collected in side chutes and backwaters, which are thought to provide spawning habitat
3 (OPPD 2002). In the 1970s, Hesse et al. (1982) collected 1 sturgeon chub out of 90,379 fish
4 sampled from the Missouri River in Nebraska during monitoring studies, which included the
5 vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. However, the sturgeon chub was collected in the vicinity of
6 Cooper Nuclear Station, approximately 183 river km (114 river mi) downstream from Fort
7 Calhoun Station. The sturgeon chub was a recent candidate for Federal listing but was not
8 approved by the FWS because it was found to be common in 50 percent of its historical home
9 range (66 FR 19910 [FWS 2001b]). However, the sturgeon chub remains listed as endangered
10 by the State of Nebraska.

11
12 Three additional species are State-listed as threatened in Iowa^{(a)(b)} and may possibly occur in
13 the reach of the Missouri River that runs past Fort Calhoun Station and through DeSoto
14 National Wildlife Refuge (FWS 2001a). The refuge straddles the Missouri River and is located
15 downstream but near Fort Calhoun Station (i.e., within a 10-km [6-mi] radius). These State-
16 listed threatened species include the burbot (*Lota lota*), chestnut lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon*
17 *castaneus*), and the orangethroat darter (*Etheostoma spectabile*).

18
19 After the Gavins Point Dam was closed in the late 1950s, burbot density quickly decreased
20 downstream in the Nebraska portion of the Missouri River, and by 1961 the burbot was no
21 longer routinely caught in this river reach. In 1993, Hesse considered the burbot's presence to
22 be very rare in this portion of the Missouri River and recommended that the burbot should be
23 listed as endangered in Nebraska (Hesse 1993). The burbot was already State-listed as
24 threatened in Iowa at that time. The burbot is a northern fish; its range is primarily restricted to
25 the Missouri River and the lower ends of larger tributaries (e.g., the burbot has been reported in
26 the Platte River). Nebraska is located on the southern edge of the burbot's range. Burbot
27 require habitat with underwater structure (e.g., large rocks, snags, aquatic vegetation, erosional
28 banks) that can be used as cover during daylight. For burbots, foraging occurs at night, with
29 larvae subsisting on amphipods and adults on fish, crawfish, and crustaceans (Hesse 1993).

30
31 Although a sedentary species, burbots may have lengthy upstream migrations during breeding
32 periods. Burbots tend to prefer turbid and glacial rivers. Burbot spawning occurs during winter,
33 in water that is 1 m (3.3 ft) or less deep and over gravel or compacted sand. Weed beds with
34 gravel bottoms and in swift current provide young burbot habitat (Hesse 1993).

(a) Personal communication with K. Dohrmann, State of Iowa, Department of Natural Resources,
Conservation and Recreation Division, November 22, 2002.

(b) Personal communication with J. Godberson, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Nebraska
Natural Heritage Program, November 22, 2002.

1 The burbot is likely to occur in the Missouri River (OPPD 2002; FWS 2001a). Sport fishermen
 2 harvested six burbots (1 percent by composition) downstream of Omaha, Nebraska, in 1972
 3 (Hesse 1993). Hesse et al. (1982) reported collecting 18 burbots out of 90,379 adult fish
 4 collected from the Missouri River (1971 through 1977) in Nebraska, with 8 of these collected
 5 near Fort Calhoun Station (the other 10 were collected near Cooper Nuclear Station). In 1977,
 6 a single larval burbot was taken at Fort Calhoun Station (Hesse 1982). Based on 30 years of
 7 survey data from the NGPC, there have been no records of the burbot's occurrence in the
 8 DeSoto Bend reach of the Missouri River (FWS 2001a).

9
 10 The chestnut lamprey is also a State-listed threatened species in Iowa^(a) and may possibly
 11 occur in the Missouri River in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station (FWS 2001a). The chestnut
 12 lamprey spawns in small streams during the spring, and the larvae require several years to
 13 reach the adult stage. At that time, the fish returns to larger streams and remains there until
 14 spring spawning the following year. This parasitic fish is usually found attached to a host fish,
 15 subsisting on the host blood. Adults reach a length of 20–33 cm (8–13 in) (IDNR 2002a).

16
 17 The chestnut lamprey occurs largely in the Mississippi River, yet it is rarely found. The Upper
 18 Mississippi River Conservation Committee has reported occurrences of the chestnut lamprey in
 19 the Mississippi River throughout Iowa but not in any other Iowa location (IDNR 2002a). The
 20 FWS (2001a) states that the chestnut lamprey may possibly occur in the reach of the Missouri
 21 River that runs past Fort Calhoun Station and through DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge.
 22 However, 30 years of survey data from the NGPC have not provided any reports of the chestnut
 23 lamprey in the DeSoto Bend reach of the Missouri River (FWS 2001a).

24
 25 Similar to the chestnut lamprey, the orangethroat darter is State-listed as threatened in Iowa.^(b)
 26 The distribution of the orangethroat darter is extremely limited in Iowa (IDNR 2002b). The
 27 orangethroat darter is generally found in small, clear, spring-fed streams with sand, gravel, or
 28 rock substrates. However, it is sometimes tolerant of warmer, more turbid environments.
 29 Spawning occurs in the spring and summer (CSU 2002; ILDNR 2002). Larvae reach the adult
 30 stage in two to three years (ILDNR 2002). Adults reach a maximum length of 6.5 cm (2.5 in)
 31 (CSU 2002). The orangethroat darter feeds on chironomids, tiny crustaceans, and small insect
 32 larvae (IDNR 2002b). Based on 30 years of survey data from the NGPC, this species has not
 33 been found in the DeSoto Bend reach of the Missouri River (FWS 2001a).

(a) Personal communication with K. Dohrmann, State of Iowa, Department of Natural Resources,
 Conservation and Recreation Division, November 22, 2002.

(b) Personal communication with K. Dohrmann, State of Iowa, Department of Natural Resources,
 Conservation and Recreation Division, November 22, 2002.

1 Although not occurring in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station, an additional 14 species of fish
2 are listed as either threatened or endangered at the State level in either Nebraska or Iowa
3 (NGPC 2000; IDNR 2001b). The distribution of 7 of these 14 State-listed species (American
4 brook lamprey, black redhorse, weed shiner, freckled madtom, bluntnose darter, least darter,
5 and western sand darter) is limited to the Mississippi River drainage or the lower Missouri River
6 within the Missouri state boundary (Lee et al. 1980). Therefore, these species are not
7 considered to have a reasonable likelihood of occurring within the vicinity of Fort Calhoun
8 Station. The remaining State-listed species (grass pickerel, Topeka shiner, pugnose shiner,
9 blacknose shiner, northern redbelly dace, finescale dace, and the pearl dace) would not be
10 expected in the main-stem Missouri River or lower portions of tributary streams on the basis of
11 their habitat requirements. These species are restricted to small- to medium-sized streams that
12 are characterized as being clear and silt-free with no turbidity, conditions that are more common
13 in the headwater reaches of tributaries than in the middle Missouri River (Pflieger 1975).
14 Therefore, these species are not considered to have a reasonable likelihood of occurring within
15 the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. None of these 14 species are included in the NGPC list of
16 species collected near Fort Calhoun Station in the DeSoto Bend reach of the Missouri River,
17 based on 30 years of survey data (FWS 2001a).

18
19 No mussels or other aquatic organisms that have threatened or endangered status are
20 expected to occur in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. No mussels are listed as endangered
21 or threatened by the State of Nebraska (OPPD 2002). The State of Iowa lists 14 species of
22 mussels as being either threatened or endangered, one of which (the Higgen's eye pearly
23 mussel) is also considered to be endangered at the Federal level. However, the Higgen's eye
24 pearly mussel's habitat is the Mississippi River and some of its larger northern tributaries, in
25 gravel or sand (Cummings and Mayer 1992). The State of Iowa could not confirm that any of
26 the listed identified mussels inhabit portions of Iowa in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station or
27 have ever been collected from the Missouri River (IDNR 2001a). However, the habitat in the
28 area of Fort Calhoun Station on the outside (cutting) bank of the river is not conducive to
29 colonization by mussels because of the channelization, swift current, high turbidity, and
30 unstable substrates.

31 32 **2.2.6 Terrestrial Resources**

33
34 Most (75 percent) of the 267-ha (660-ac) Fort Calhoun Station consists of agricultural land,
35 station facilities, and other developed land (OPPD 2002a). The developed areas are mostly
36 paved or graveled areas and are devoid of natural vegetation. The agricultural land is devoted
37 primarily to corn and soybean production. Much of the remaining developed area is planted in
38 nonnative grasses that are periodically cut for hay. The remaining 25 percent of Fort Calhoun
39 Station supports mostly natural vegetation, including upland forest on slopes in the southern
40 part of the site and floodplain forest and wetlands on the Missouri River floodplain associated
41 with onsite streams and sloughs. The upland forest is dominated by cottonwood, black locust,

1 red mulberry, Siberian elm, and hackberry; poison ivy and stinging nettle are abundant in the
2 understory. Narrow bands of floodplain forest border the bank of the Missouri River, the North
3 and South Sloughs, and Long Creek. The floodplain forest is dominated by green ash,
4 cottonwood, box elder, silver maple, and hackberry; understory species include false indigo,
5 rough dogwood, giant ragweed, goldenrod, and milkweed. Wetland communities (less than
6 5 percent of Fort Calhoun Station) are associated with the North and South Sloughs, Fish
7 Creek, and Long Creek. Wetland plants on Fort Calhoun Station include narrow-leaved cattail,
8 reed canary grass, sedges, rushes, spikerush, milkweed, rough dogwood, and black willow.
9

10 Transmission lines used by Fort Calhoun Station primarily cross agricultural land or are within
11 the U.S. Highway 75 right-of-way. Line 74S/74, which is of particular concern to this SEIS,
12 crosses agricultural land for approximately 10 km (6 mi). The remainder of this line occupies a
13 15- to 30-m (50- to 100-ft) right-of-way through disturbed old-field and upland forest on the
14 Missouri River bluffs.
15

16 Terrestrial species that have been listed, that have been proposed for listing, or that are
17 candidates for listing by the FWS or the States of Iowa or Nebraska and that have the potential
18 to occur in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station and Line 74S/74 are presented in Table 2-3.
19

Plant and the Environment

Table 2-3. Terrestrial Species Listed as Endangered or Threatened or Candidates for Listing by the FWS or the States of Iowa and Nebraska That Occur or Potentially Occur Within Washington County, Nebraska, and Harrison County, Iowa

Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Nebraska Status	Iowa Status
Mammals				
<i>Perognathus flavescens</i>	plains pocket mouse	—	—	E
<i>Synaptomys cooperi</i>	southern bog lemming	—	—	T
Birds				
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	bald eagle	T	T	E
<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	least tern	E	E	E
<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	piping plover	T	T	E
<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	northern harrier	—	—	E
<i>Buteo lineatus</i>	red-shouldered hawk	—	—	E
<i>Asio otus</i>	long-eared owl	—	—	T
<i>Asio flammeus</i>	short-eared owl	—	—	T
<i>Ammodramus henslowii</i>	Henslow's sparrow	—	—	T
Reptiles				
<i>Sistrurus catenatus</i>	massasauga	—	T	—
Plants				
<i>Cypripedium candidum</i>	small white lady's-slipper	—	T	—
<i>Panax quinquefolium</i>	American ginseng	—	T	—
<i>Plantanthera praeclara</i>	western prairie fringed orchid	T	T	T
<i>Penstemon gracilis</i>	slender penstemon	—	—	T
<i>Sphaeralcea coccinea</i>	red-globe mallow	—	—	T

T = Threatened; E = Endangered;

— = Not listed or protected (or does not occur in the state)

Source: Brandrup (2002); State of Iowa (2002); Godbersen (2002); OPPD (2002a)

The bald eagle was originally listed as endangered by the FWS in 1978, but population increases prompted downlisting to threatened status in 1995, and the species is currently proposed for delisting (64 FR 36453 [FWS 1999]). The bald eagle is a common visitor to DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge, which is approximately 3 km (2 mi) to the east of Fort Calhoun

1 Station, in the spring and fall but has never successfully nested there (FWS 2001b). Bald
2 eagles nest along the Missouri River. There is some potential for the occurrence of nests along
3 the river in Washington County, but no bald eagle nests exist on Fort Calhoun Station, and no
4 nests are known to occur in the vicinity (OPPD 2002a). Bald eagles were observed in the
5 vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station during field surveys conducted in 1975 (OPPD 2002a), and
6 migrants or winter visitors are occasionally observed on and near Fort Calhoun Station.
7 Occurrence of this species along Line 74S/74 is unlikely because the line crosses mostly
8 agricultural land and is near U.S. Highway 75 and residential development.
9

10 Least terns and piping plovers nest on riverine sandbars within the central United States,
11 including those present along the Missouri River. The loss of sandbar nesting habitat due to
12 river channelization and changes in flow from the construction and operation of main-stem
13 dams have resulted in population declines for both the least tern and the piping plover along the
14 Missouri River (FWS 2001a). Both species once nested in the nearby DeSoto National Wildlife
15 Refuge, but no nests have been observed since the 1970s (FWS 2001a). Least terns are
16 occasionally observed at the refuge, but the last piping plover observation was made there in
17 1977. The lack of exposed sandbars in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station reduces the
18 likelihood of occurrence of either species, and neither species was observed on or near the site
19 during field surveys in 1975 (OPPD 2002a). The recent FWS Biological Opinion on operations
20 of the Missouri River reservoir and navigation system calls for increasing spring flow and
21 lowering summer flow to improve nesting and foraging habitat for these species (FWS 2000).
22

23 The western prairie fringed orchid (Federally listed as threatened) is found most often on
24 unplowed, calcareous prairies and sedge meadows (FWS 1996). It potentially occurs in
25 Washington County based on historic observations, but no populations are known to occur in
26 the county (FWS 1996), and the potential for occurrence on or near Fort Calhoun Station or
27 along Line 74S/74 is low given the lack of prairie habitat in these areas.
28

29 Two mammal species listed only by the State of Iowa could occur on or in the vicinity of Fort
30 Calhoun Station: the plains pocket mouse (endangered) and the southern bog lemming
31 (threatened). The plains pocket mouse prefers habitats with sparse vegetation and sandy soil;
32 the southern bog lemming prefers bogs and wet meadows with abundant vegetation. Neither
33 species has been documented on Fort Calhoun Station.
34

35 Five bird species that are listed only by the State of Iowa could occur in the vicinity of Fort
36 Calhoun Station based on their potential occurrence at DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge
37 (Table 2-3; FWS 2001a). These species include the red-shouldered hawk (endangered), the
38 northern harrier (endangered), the long-eared owl (threatened), the short-eared owl
39 (endangered), and Henslow's sparrow (threatened). Fort Calhoun Station is outside the normal
40 range of the red-shouldered hawk, and the hawk's occurrence in the area is considered
41 accidental. The northern harrier inhabits grassland and wetlands during the spring, summer,

Plant and the Environment

1 and fall and is considered uncommon in the area; the northern harrier was observed on Fort
2 Calhoun Station during surveys in 1975 (OPPD 2002a). The long-eared owl is rare in the
3 vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station where it occupies woodlands in the winter. The short-eared owl
4 also is considered rare in the area where it inhabits open grassland and wetlands in the winter.
5 The Henslow's sparrow occupies grassland and wetlands and has been observed only rarely in
6 the area in the fall. Of these species, the most likely to occur on Fort Calhoun Station is the
7 northern harrier.

8
9 The historic range of the massasauga (listed by the State of Nebraska as threatened) included
10 eastern Nebraska and Washington County, but there are no recent records within 80 km (50
11 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station. In the last 20 years, extant populations of the massasauga have
12 been documented only in Colfax and Pawnee counties (Godbersen 2002). This small
13 rattlesnake prefers wet prairie habitat.

14
15 Four plant species are listed by either the State of Nebraska or the State of Iowa, but not by the
16 Federal government. These include small white lady's-slipper (Nebraska-listed as threatened;
17 occurs in wet meadows), American ginseng (Nebraska-listed as threatened; occurs in high-
18 quality upland forest), slender penstemon (Iowa-listed as threatened; occurs in dry prairies),
19 and red-globe mallow (Iowa-listed as threatened; occurs in dry prairies). None of these species
20 are known to occur on Fort Calhoun Station.

2.2.7 Radiological Impacts

21
22
23
24 The OPPD conducts an annual radiological environmental monitoring program (REMP) around
25 Fort Calhoun Station. This program was initiated prior to plant operation in 1973
26 (OPPD 2002b). The primary function of the REMP is to ensure the overall safety of the general
27 public by monitoring plant liquid and gaseous discharges to the environment. The accumulated
28 data is used to assess the overall impact of plant operation on the environment and to
29 determine whether adjustments to plant operations or the REMP are needed.

30
31 Program objectives are accomplished by monitoring the potential radiation-exposure pathways
32 to the public, including adsorption, inhalation, ingestion, and direct exposure. Both grab
33 samples and composite samples are collected and analyzed to represent these exposure
34 pathways, including air, water, milk, vegetation, fish, sediment, and food crops. Direct exposure
35 is monitored by using thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) that are installed in the field at
36 several locations, including air-monitoring stations. Samples are collected at both control
37 (background) and indicator locations, which are selected based on radiological, meteorological,
38 and geographical factors that are obtained from the *Annual Radiological Effluent Release*
39 *Report* (OPPD 2002c) and the Environmental Land Use Survey (OPPD 2001a). Most
40 monitoring is conducted within a 8-km-radius (5-mi-radius) circle centered on Fort Calhoun

Station Unit 1. However, some samples, typically control samples, are collected outside the 8-km (5-mi) radius.

Radiological releases are summarized in two annual reports: the *Fort Calhoun Station Radiological Environmental Operating Report* (OPPD 2002b) and the *Annual Radiological Effluent Release Report* (OPPD 2002c). The limits for all radiological releases are specified in the Fort Calhoun Station ODCM, and these limits are designed to meet Federal standards and requirements (OPPD 1999).

A review of the historical data on releases and the resultant dose calculations revealed that the doses to maximally exposed individuals in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station were a small fraction of the design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, and the limits specified in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR Part 190, as required by 10 CFR 20.1301(d). For 2001 (the most recent year for which data were available), dose estimates were calculated based on the actual liquid and gaseous effluent-release data (OPPD 2002c). Calculations were performed using the plant effluent-release data, onsite meteorological data, and appropriate pathways identified in the ODCM. A breakdown of the maximum dose to an individual located at the Fort Calhoun Station boundary from liquid and gaseous effluents released during 2001 is summarized as follows:

- The total body dose from liquid effluents at the site discharge was 4.41×10^{-3} mSv (4.41×10^{-1} mrem), which is about 14.7 percent of the 0.03-mSv (3-mrem) dose limit. The critical organ dose due to the liquid effluents at the site discharge was 5.94×10^{-3} mSv (5.94×10^{-1} mrem). This dose was about 5.94 percent of the respective 0.10-mSv (10-mrem) dose limit (OPPD 2002c).
- The air dose due to noble gases in gaseous effluents was 3.34×10^{-3} mSv (3.34×10^{-1} mrad) gamma (3.34 percent of the 0.10-mGy [10-mrad] gamma dose limit) and 1.23×10^{-2} mGy (1.23 mrad) beta (6.15 percent of the 0.20-mGy [20-mrad] beta dose limit) (OPPD 2002c).
- The critical organ dose from gaseous effluents due to iodine-131, tritium, and particulates with half-lives greater than eight days was 1.36×10^{-2} mSv (1.36 mrem), which is 9.06 percent of the 0.15-mSv (15-mrem) dose limit (OPPD 2002c).

The applicant does not anticipate any significant changes to the radioactive effluent releases or exposures from Fort Calhoun Station operations during the renewal period, and, therefore, the impacts to the environment are not expected to change.

2.2.8 Socioeconomic Factors

The staff reviewed the applicant's ER (OPPD 2002a) and information obtained from several county, city, and economic-development staff during a site visit to Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties from June 17 to June 20, 2002. The following information describes the economy, population, and communities near Fort Calhoun Station.

2.2.8.1 Housing

Approximately 772 employees work at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 (about 140 contract employees and approximately 632 permanent employees). Approximately 23 percent of these employees live in Washington County; 56 percent live in Douglas County; 7 percent live in Sarpy County, and the rest live in other locations (see Table 2-4). Given the predominance of OPPD employees living in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties and the absence of the likelihood of significant socioeconomic effects in other locations, the focus of the analyses undertaken in this SEIS is on these three counties.

Table 2-4. Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1—Employee Residence Information by County

County	Number of Personnel	Percent of Total Personnel
Washington	177	23
Douglas	432	56
Sarpy	54	7
Other	109	14
Total Plant Personnel	772	100

Source: OPPD 2002a

The OPPD refuels Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 on an 18-month cycle. During these refueling outages, site employment increases by as many as 600 temporary workers for 30 to 40 days. Most of these temporary workers are assumed to be located in the same geographic areas as the permanent OPPD staff.

Table 2-5 provides the number of housing units and housing unit vacancies for Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties for 1990 and 2000, the latest years for which information is available. Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties have developed comprehensive growth-management plans that characterize current conditions and set standards, regulations, and goals for land development in order to manage future growth.

Table 2-5. Housing Units and Housing Units Vacant (Available) by County During 1990 and 2000

	1990 ^(a)	2000 ^(b)	Approximate Percentage Change 1990 to 2000
WASHINGTON COUNTY			
Housing Units	6378	7408	16
Occupied Units	6017	6940	15
Vacant Units	361	468	30
DOUGLAS COUNTY			
Housing Units	172335	192672	12
Occupied Units	161113	182194	13
Vacant Units	11222	10478	-7
SARPY COUNTY			
Housing Units	35994	44981	25
Occupied Units	33960	43426	28
Vacant Units	2034	1555	-24
(a) Source: ESRI 1990			
(b) Source: USBC 2000			

2.2.8.2 Public Services

• Water Supply

This discussion of public water systems focuses on Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties because approximately 86 percent of Fort Calhoun Station employees reside in these counties. Local municipalities and private water companies provide public potable-water service to residents who do not have individual onsite wells. These providers are subject to regulation under the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as implemented by the Nebraska Department of Health.

According to Nebraska Department of Natural Resources estimates for 1995, approximately 42 percent of Washington County residents use onsite wells to obtain potable water, while only 13 percent and 21 percent of residents use onsite wells in Douglas and Sarpy counties, respectively. Additionally, water use for irrigation is substantially greater in Washington County than in Douglas and Sarpy counties. The total domestic water use in 1995, from both public water-supply systems and private

Plant and the Environment

1 groundwater wells, equaled an estimated 252.2 million L/d (66.63 million gpd) in the
2 combined-county region of Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties (OPPD 2002a).
3

4 The lack of a public water-supply system in unincorporated portions of Washington County
5 has hindered development in the county. The largest public water supplier in Washington
6 County is the City of Blair's Department of Utilities. The City of Blair Municipal Water Plant
7 services approximately 8500 residents in Blair and its surrounding areas in Washington
8 County. In addition, the city serves industrial customers, such as Fort Calhoun Station and
9 the neighboring Cargill agricultural-product plant. Fort Calhoun Station acquires potable
10 water through the City of Blair's Department of Utilities. Current plant usage averages
11 3.8 million L (10 million gal) per month (an average of approximately 1.2 million L/d
12 [321,000 gpd]) for Fort Calhoun Station with no restrictions on supply (OPPD 2002a). The
13 water-treatment plant expanded its capacity from 30 million L/d (8 million gpd) to
14 53 million L/d (14 million gpd) in August 2001.^(a) Source water is obtained from the Missouri
15 River. The plant is operating near capacity, as the actual daily demand averages
16 28 million L/d (7.5 million gpd) with a peak demand of approximately 30 million L/d
17 (8 million gpd) (OPPD 2002a).
18

19 The Omaha Metropolitan Utilities District (the District) serves more than 170,000 customers
20 in Douglas and Sarpy counties, including Omaha, Bellevue, Offutt Air Force Base, Elkhorn,
21 Waterloo, LaVista, and Carter Lake. The District also supplies water to the Papio-Missouri
22 River Natural Resources District, which provides potable-water supplies to the township of
23 Fort Calhoun. The District operates two water plants with a combined average daily
24 demand of approximately 360 million L/d (95 million gpd) of water. The combined permitted
25 capacity of the two plants is 887 million L/d (234 million gpd). Source water for the plants is
26 obtained from the Missouri and Platte rivers, as well as several groundwater peaking wells.
27 The District estimates that peak demand could approach or reach the permitted capacity
28 levels in the summer. In 1998, the Nebraska Department of Water Resources approved the
29 first two in a series of permits to begin construction of a third water-treatment plant that will
30 use groundwater wells for source water. This third water-treatment plant is projected to
31 increase the permitted capacity of the water system to 379 million L/d (100 million gpd),
32 thereby meeting the water demands of the service area until at least 2030 (OPPD 2002a).
33

34 The City of Papillion Public Works Department is the other primary public potable-water-
35 service provider in Sarpy County. The Department serves approximately 17,000 customers
36 in Papillion and its surrounding areas in Sarpy County. The water-treatment plant has a
37 permitted capacity of 45 million L/d (12 million gpd). The actual daily demand averages

(a) Personal communication with A. Schomaker, Director of Public Works, City of Blair, November 13, 2002.

21 million L/d (5.5 million gpd) during the winter and 28 million L/d (7.5 million gpd) during the summer, with a peak demand of approximately 34 million L/d (9 million gpd) (OPPD 2002a).

• Education

In 2000, there was a total enrollment of 100,246 students attending mainstream public schools in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties. Although the region's 16 school districts do not keep track of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 employee children, Table 2-6 shows the total enrollment for those school districts that likely serve most of these children.

Table 2-6. School District Enrollment in Counties with Significant Numbers of Fort Calhoun Station Employees

County	Enrollment
Washington	3397
Douglas	77448
Sarpy	19401
Total	100246
Source: National Center for Educational Statistics 2001	

• Transportation

Washington County is served by U.S. Highway 75 (I-75), which runs north-south towards Omaha and is also the largest-capacity highway in the immediate vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. Highway 30 (U.S. 30) is the major east-west highway that traverses across the middle of the county to Iowa. It is located within 16 km (10 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station.

Road access to Fort Calhoun Station is via U.S. Highway 75, a two-lane highway running north-south near the Nebraska-Iowa state boundary. In the vicinity of the site, from Blair to Fort Calhoun, the Nebraska Department of Roads estimates that U.S. Highway 75 carries a level-of-service designation of "B," based on 1998 data (OPPD 2002a). In 2000, the estimated traffic volume passing Fort Calhoun Station was 7400 per day (MAPA 2000). The only other access to Fort Calhoun Station is via the Missouri River or by railway.

Employees commuting to and from work use U.S. Highway 75. Local residents and OPPD employees agree that the area is extremely rural and that there are no traffic-related issues.

2.2.8.3 Offsite Land Use

The area within 10 km (6 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station includes part of Washington County in Nebraska and sections of Harrison and Pottawattamie counties in Iowa, with the channelized Missouri River defining the boundary between Nebraska and Iowa in this area. However, this section will focus on the Nebraska counties of Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy because approximately 86 percent of the permanent Fort Calhoun Station workforce live in these communities. Blair, which has a population of 7512 (USBC 2000), is the nearest municipality and is located northwest of Fort Calhoun Station. Fort Calhoun, which has a population of 856 (USBC 2000), is located south of Fort Calhoun Station. No major metropolitan areas occur within 10 km (6 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station. However, one urban area, the Omaha Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), which has a population of 100,000 or more, is approximately 16 km (10 mi) south-southeast of Fort Calhoun Station (OPPD 2002a).

Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties have developed comprehensive growth-management plans that characterize current conditions and set standards, regulations, and goals for land development in order to manage future growth. Planning agencies in these counties encourage growth in existing urban areas and limit business activities in agricultural areas to those supporting agricultural production. Zoning regulations restrict growth in areas susceptible to flooding. Each county planning agency supports the goal of protecting environmentally sensitive lands, natural resources, rural and agricultural land uses, historic and archaeological resources, and habitats for threatened and endangered species. There are currently no growth-control measures in place to restrict development (OPPD 2002a).

Residential and commercial land uses are predominant in the eastern and central portions of both Douglas and Sarpy counties. Development is strong along the Missouri River and has largely spread out from Omaha. By comparison, land uses in the western portions of both counties are largely rural and agricultural. Washington County is more rural in character, with a larger emphasis on agricultural and open land uses. More than 59 percent of Washington County's population live in rural areas, while only 4 percent of Douglas County's population and 14 percent of Sarpy County's population live in rural areas. Commercial and urban development in Washington County centers on the City of Blair and smaller municipalities where public services are available (OPPD 2002a).

Washington County has a total land area of 101,008 ha (249,600 ac); of this area, 88,691 ha (219,165 ac), or 88 percent, is used for agriculture and open land. Sarpy County covers approximately 62,418 ha (154,240 ac). Like Washington County, the predominant land use in Sarpy County is agricultural; approximately 41,148 ha (101,682 acres), or 66 percent of the land, is used for agriculture (USDA 1997b). Douglas County has a total land area of 87,727 ha (211,840 ac); agriculture uses only occupy 53 percent, or 45,634 ha (112,765 ac), of the land in Douglas County (USDA 1997b).

1 Industrial development is limited in the site vicinity. The Cargill facility is located on property
2 adjacent to Fort Calhoun Station to the northeast, and several small industrial facilities are
3 located near the Blair Industrial Park between the Cargill facility and the City of Blair
4 (OPPD 2002a).

5
6 The area of the Missouri River bottomlands within 10 km (6 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station consists
7 primarily of sparsely populated agricultural cropland and public lands dedicated to wildlife
8 management, recreation, and historical preservation. Notable among these public lands in
9 Nebraska are the DeSoto and Boyer Chute National Wildlife Refuges and the Fort Atkinson
10 State Park. In Iowa, notable public lands include the Wilson Island State Recreation Area and
11 Nobles Lake Wildlife Management Area southward from the site and the California Bend and
12 Tyson Island Wildlife Management Areas northward from the site. One commercial marina
13 operates on the Missouri River approximately 8 river km (5 river mi) upstream from Fort
14 Calhoun Station (OPPD 2002a).

15 16 **2.2.8.4 Visual Aesthetics and Noise**

17
18 Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 and its supporting structures can be seen from the immediate
19 surrounding area, from U.S. Highway 75, and by recreational users on the Missouri River;
20 however, only the steam plume is visible from the Cargill facility, which is located on adjacent
21 property to the northeast. The most visible features of Fort Calhoun Station are the
22 meteorological tower, Auxiliary buildings, the containment structure, and the transmission lines
23 connecting to the Fort Calhoun Station Substation. Approximately 85 percent of the site is on
24 relatively level ground on the river bottomlands, with the southern portion of the site rising
25 sharply by approximately 18 m (60 ft) to U.S. Highway 75. Fort Calhoun Station is also
26 completely visible from the Missouri River and U.S. Highway 75 at night because both the Fort
27 Calhoun Station Unit 1 emission stacks and the meteorological tower have outside lighting.
28 Noise from Fort Calhoun Station is usually not noticeable by recreational users of the Missouri
29 River and facilities upstream of Fort Calhoun Station.

30 31 **2.2.8.5 Demography**

32
33 Population was estimated from Fort Calhoun Station out to a distance of 80 km (50 mi). The
34 OPPD used 1990 U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC) tract data and 2000 USBC Census data
35 for other areas of its ER because 2000 Census tract data was not available at the time the
36 OPPD completed the ER. NRC guidance calls for the use of the most recent USBC decennial
37 census data, which in the case of Fort Calhoun Station, was the 1990 Census at the time of
38 publication of the ER (OPPD 2002a). Updated information was presented after the ER was
39 completed (USBC 1991 and 2001). The Census Bureau provides updated annual projections,
40 in addition to decennial data, for selected portions of its demographic information. Section 2.11
41 (Minority and Low-Income Populations) of the ER used 1990 minority and low-income

Plant and the Environment

population demographic information because updated projections were not available by census tract. The OPPD also chose to use 1990 data in discussing total population so that the data sets would be consistent throughout the Fort Calhoun Station ER. The NRC staff used 2000 Census data in this section and in discussing minority populations.

As derived from USBC 2000 information, at least 339,911 people live within 32 km (20 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station (Geolytics Software 2000). Applying the GEIS sparseness measures, Fort Calhoun Station has a population density of 104 persons/km² (270 persons/mi²) within 32 km (20 mi) and falls into the least sparse category, Category 4 (having greater than or equal to 46 persons/km² [120 persons/mi²] within 32 km [20 mi]). As estimated from USBC 2000 information, at least 760,514 people live within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station (Geolytics Software 2000). This equates to a population density of 37 persons/km² (97 persons/mi²) within 80 km (50 mi). Applying the GEIS sparseness and proximity matrix, Fort Calhoun Station ranks as sparseness Category 4 and proximity Category 3, resulting in the conclusion that Fort Calhoun Station is located in a high-population area. All or parts of 22 counties are located within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station (see Figure 2-1). Of these 22 counties, 12 are in Nebraska, and 10 are in Iowa.

The Omaha MSA is the largest metropolitan area within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station. Approximately 86 percent of Fort Calhoun Station employees live in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties. The remaining 14 percent are distributed across 19 counties.

The populations of Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties are growing at faster rates than those of the State of Nebraska as a whole. Between 1990 and 2000, Nebraska's population increased by 8.4 percent, while the population in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties increased by 13.1, 11.3, and 19.5 percent, respectively. Projections for the period from 2000 through 2030 show increases of 29, 20, and 55 in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties, respectively.

The largest town near Fort Calhoun Station is Omaha, which is 24 km (15 mi) away in Douglas County. Between 1990 and 2000, Douglas County experienced a population growth from 416,444 (in 1990) to 463,585 (in 2000), an 11.3 percent increase over the decade (USBC 2000). The greatest relative population growth within the 80-km (50-mi) radius around Fort Calhoun Station between 1990 and 2000 occurred in Washington County (13.1 percent).

Table 2-7 shows estimated populations and annual growth rates for the three counties with the greatest potential to be affected by license renewal activities.

Table 2-7. Regional Demographics

Estimated Populations and Average Annual Growth Rates in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy Counties from 1980 to 2030							
	Washington County		Douglas County		Sarpy County		
Year	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	
1980	15508	1.6	397038	0.2	86015	3.5	
1990	16607	0.7	416444	0.5	102583	1.9	
2000	18780	1.3	463585	1.1	122595	2	
2010	20829	1.1	482765	0.4	145494	1.9	
2020	22653	0.9	513449	0.6	171386	1.5	
2030	24239	0.7	554525	0.8	190239	1.1	

Source: OPPD 2002a

- Resident Population Within 80 km (50 mi)**

Table 2-8 presents the population distribution within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station for the year 2000.

Table 2-8. Population Distribution in 2000 Within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station

0 to 16 km (0 to 10 mi)	16 to 32 km (10 to 20 mi)	32 to 48 km (20 to 30 mi)	48 to 64 km (30 to 40 mi)	64 to 80 km (40 to 50 mi)	Total
17672	322239	392219	73120	47467	852711

Source: Geolytics Software 2000

The population centers within the 16-km (10-mi) area are the towns of Fort Calhoun and Blair. The populations of these settlements in 2000 were respectively, 856 and 7512 (USBC 2000). Most of the new residential development within the 16-km (10-mi) radius has been in Blair.

The county planning departments for Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties project low to medium population growth for the area (0.4 to 1.9 percent for the next decade). There are several residential developments that have recently been completed in the vicinity of Blair.

1 • **Transient Population**

2
3 The transient population in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station can be identified as daily or
4 seasonal. Daily transients are associated with places where a large number of people
5 gather regularly, such as local businesses, industrial facilities, and schools. Seasonal
6 transients result from part-time residents who may reside in the Omaha metropolitan area to
7 pursue recreational activities there throughout the year. The major seasonal population
8 associated within 16 km (10 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station for recreational activities includes
9 the DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge, Fort Atkinson State Park, and Boyer Chute National
10 Wildlife Refuge. Their combined average annual visitors is approximately 405,000 people
11 per year (OPPD 2002a). The largest employer within 16 km (10 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station
12 is Cargill, Incorporated, with approximately 1000 employees.^(a)

13
14 • **Agricultural Labor**

15
16 There are over 32,376 ha (80,000 ac) of farmland in Washington County.^(b) The main
17 agricultural crops grown within the 80-km (50-mi) radius of Fort Calhoun Station are corn
18 and soybeans. Almost all of the laborers on farms in the area are believed to be residents
19 in the area.

20
21 Migrant farm workers are individuals whose employment requires travel to harvest
22 agricultural crops. These employees may or may not have a permanent place of residence.
23 Migrant labor is not used in this part of the country. Little to no migrant workers are
24 employed within a 80-km (50-mi) radius of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.^(b)

25
26 **2.2.8.6 Economy**

27
28 The Omaha MSA has experienced steady growth in recent years. The employed workforce in
29 Omaha increased 25.7 percent between 1990 and 1999, which compares favorably to the
30 national growth rate of 17.6 percent (OPPD 2002a). Services is the largest employment sector,
31 accounting for 33.1 percent of total employment in the Omaha MSA. Trade accounts for
32 approximately 24.1 percent of total employment, while the government and manufacturing
33 sectors account for approximately 12.1 percent and 9.5 percent, respectively (OPPD 2002a).

34
35 In 2000, the Omaha MSA had an estimated labor force of 400,049 and an unemployment rate
36 of 2.5 percent. For the past decade, unemployment rates in the region have been much lower
37 than the national average and have been comparable to the Nebraska average. The median

(a) Personal communication with R. Storm, City Administrator, City of Blair, June 18, 2002.

(b) Personal communication with J. Peterson, University of Nebraska, Cooperative Extension Office, June 18, 2002.

1 household in Omaha in 2000 had an estimated effective buying income of \$46,575. In
2 comparison, the estimated effective buying income of the median household in the nation was
3 \$37,233 (OPPD 2002a).

4
5 U.S. Interstates 80 and 29, as well as 12 other U.S. and State highways, intersect in the Omaha
6 MSA. This extensive highway network gives the region access to east-west and north-south
7 corridors. The region's transportation network also includes rail and trucking terminals, the
8 Eppley airfield and four other local airports, and two barge lines that are capable of transporting
9 large volumes of commodities on the Missouri River (OPPD 2002a).

10
11 Agriculture contributes significantly to the regional economy, particularly in more rural
12 Washington County. Principal crops in the region include corn, soybeans, and hay
13 (OPPD 2002a). According to the U.S. Department of Agriculture's 1997 Census of Agriculture,
14 receipts from all agricultural products contributed \$92.5 million to Washington County's
15 economy (USDA 1997a). Livestock sales alone accounted for 51 percent of the market value
16 of agricultural-product sales. By comparison, agricultural sales contributed only \$44.1 million
17 and \$57.2 million to the economies in Douglas and Sarpy counties, respectively (OPPD 2002a).

18
19 The Nebraska State Constitution Article VIII, Section 11, (1958) stipulates:

20
21 Every corporation and political subdivision organized primarily to provide electricity shall
22 annually make the same payments in lieu of taxes as it made in 1957, which payments
23 shall be allocated in the same proportion to the same public bodies or their successors
24 as they were in 1957. The legislature may require each such public corporation to pay
25 to the treasurer of any county in which may be located any incorporated city or village,
26 within the limits of which such public corporation sells electricity at retail, a sum of five
27 percent of the annual gross revenue (OPPD 2002a).

28
29 The OPPD is a publicly owned electric utility with a total generation capability as of July 31,
30 2001, of 2,203,000 kW from its five power stations. The OPPD leases an additional 6600 MW
31 from the Tecumseh Municipal Utility (OPPD 2002a). As a political subdivision responsible for
32 the production and distribution of electricity within its 13-county service area, the OPPD is
33 exempt from paying State-occupational, personal-property, and real-estate taxes. Instead, the
34 OPPD makes six payments in lieu of taxes each year to the municipalities and 12 Nebraska
35 counties (Burt, Cass, Colfax, Dodge, Douglas, Johnson, Nemaha, Otoe, Richardson, Sarpy,
36 Saunders, and Washington) in which the OPPD sold power in 1957. In addition, each county
37 receives 5 percent of the total gross revenues the OPPD receives from electricity sales from
38 within the county, minus the amount already paid to the incorporated area of the county.
39 Payments are made to the counties and municipalities within the service area irrespective of
40 whether the power is purchased from another generator or produced at OPPD power plants.

Plant and the Environment

The counties and municipalities then distribute the money to the appropriate cities, school districts, and agencies.

From 1996 to 2000, approximately 80 percent of the OPPD's total annual in lieu payments have been paid to Douglas County, the largest consumer of OPPD electricity. In 2002, the OPPD's in lieu payments totaled \$16.7 million, \$14.5 million of which was paid to Douglas County and its constituent municipalities. In comparison, the OPPD made in lieu payments totaling approximately \$1.9 million and \$345,000 to the county governments and constituent municipalities in Sarpy and Washington counties, respectively (see Table 2-9).

Table 2-9. Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Contributions to County Operating Budgets

Year	Washington County In Lieu Revenues	Douglas County In Lieu Revenues	Sarpy County In Lieu Revenues
2002	\$345,000	\$14,500,000	\$1,900,000

Source: OPPD 2002a

2.2.9 Historic and Archaeological Resources

This section discusses the cultural background and the known historic and archaeological resources at Fort Calhoun Station and in the surrounding area.

2.2.9.1 Cultural Background

The area around Fort Calhoun Station is rich in prehistoric and historic Native American and historic Euro-American resources. This is due, in large part, because of the plant's location adjacent to the Missouri River, a focal point of human occupation and travel throughout prehistoric and historic times.

- **Prehistoric Period**

Archaeologists commonly divide the Great Plains into several cultural subareas, based primarily on a particular set of ecological conditions that is somewhat reflected in the cultural systems that occupied those areas over time. Fort Calhoun Station is located in the "Central Plains" subarea, which includes all of eastern Nebraska and adjoining parts of South Dakota, Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas (Wood 1998). The prehistoric Native American occupation of the region that includes Fort Calhoun Station has four general periods: the Paleo-Indian period (about 10,000 B.C. to 7000 B.C.), the Archaic period (about 7000 B.C. to A.D. 1), the Plains Woodland period (about A.D. 1 to A.D. 1100), and the Plains Village (about A.D. 1100 to A.D. 1700). Toward the end of the Plains Village period, about A.D.

1700, a transitional episode known as the Protohistoric period began in which initial contacts with Europeans and cultural changes associated with subsequent White exploration and settlement of the region took place.

The prehistoric periods were marked by an initial reliance on big-game hunting subsistence, followed by an increased use of smaller game animals and plant foods in the Archaic era. Major environmental changes late in the Archaic period led to an increasingly more sedentary lifestyle in the Plains Woodland period that followed. Late in the Plains Woodland era, more sedentary villages and an increasing reliance on cultivated crops became the norm. The subsequent Plains Village period was characterized by substantial earth-covered lodges in semipermanent villages in the river valleys, with subsistence based on agriculture, hunting and gathering, and intergroup trade. In the Central Plains, Plains Village groups focused their activities along the Missouri River and the lower reaches of its immediate tributaries.

• Historic Period Native American

At the time of European contact and subsequent intrusion into the area surrounding Fort Calhoun Station, the lands on the east side of the Missouri River (in what would become the state of Nebraska) were occupied principally by the Omaha Indian Nation (Fletcher and La Flesche 1911; O'Shea and Ludwickson 1992; Smith 1974), although nearby to the west were the Pawnee (Hyde 1951) and immediately to the east, south, and north were other Siouan-speaking tribes such as the Ponca (Howard 1965), Otoe and Missouri (Chapman 1965), Iowa (Blaine 1979), Sac & Fox (Hagan 1958), and Kansa (Unrau 1971). In 1854, the Omaha Tribe ceded the land on which Fort Calhoun Station is located to the United States, and the tribe was settled on a reservation about 80 km (50 mi) northwest of Fort Calhoun Station. Another tribe, the Winnebago, was relocated from Wisconsin to the Omaha Reservation in the 1860s to 1870s and eventually was granted a separate reservation immediately north of the Omaha (Radin 1923; Jones and Smith 1974). Legal work by the U.S. Indian Claims Commission to judicially establish the lands of original tribal occupancy found that all of northeastern Nebraska south to the Platte River was occupied by the Omaha, with adjacent tribes being the Otoe and Missouri south of the Platte River, the Pawnee to the west and southwest, and the Ponca to the northwest (U.S. Indian Claims Commission 1979). To the east, lands immediately on the other side of the Missouri River in present-day Iowa were found to have been occupied by several tribes, including the Otoe and Missouri, Iowa, Omaha, and Sac & Fox.

• Historic Period Euro-American

The historic period in the area where Fort Calhoun Station is located was particularly eventful, especially with regard to activities associated with the early exploration and

Plant and the Environment

1 settlement of the western United States. Most notable was the Corps of Discovery
2 expedition of 1804 to 1806, which was led by Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.
3 In the vicinity of the project area, Lewis and Clark held a council on August 3, 1804, with six
4 leaders of the Otoe and Missouri at a bluff on the west side of the Missouri River near the
5 present-day town of Fort Calhoun, about 8 km (5 mi) southeast of the plant. Leaving this
6 locale, the party traveled upriver on August 3, camping for the night within what is today the
7 DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge. The following day, the Lewis-and-Clark party continued
8 upriver past the location of the current Fort Calhoun Station, although the channel of the
9 river was not then in the same position as its current location.

10
11 In 1819, Fort Atkinson was established on the same bluff where Lewis and Clark met in
12 council with the American Indian leaders as one of the line of forts established to guard the
13 western frontier and to protect U.S. fur trade from English competition (Ney 1978). The fort
14 was abandoned in 1827, and only archaeological remains survive (Carlson 1979). Today,
15 the fort exists in reconstructed form as the Fort Atkinson State Historic Park.

16
17 The next significant historical event to occur in the vicinity of the nuclear plant was the
18 establishment in 1847 of the "Summer Quarters" or "Brigham Young's Farm" by Mormon
19 settlers at a locale about 3 km (1.75 mi) southeast of the present plant site. This farming
20 venture was begun in an area that had been formerly cultivated by personnel from the
21 earlier Fort Atkinson. The farm was intended to provide food and grain for any Mormon
22 immigrants who might be stalled in the "Winter Quarters" (in the northern part of Omaha)
23 while traveling west. Because of hardships (troubles with the both Omaha and Otoe Indians
24 and an epidemic that killed 18 people in the camp), the Mormons abandoned the farm on
25 April 26, 1848.

26
27 White settlement of the area occurred rapidly following a treaty with the Omaha Tribe in
28 1854 that ceded lands to the United States (Bell 1985; Washington County Historical
29 Association 1980). Washington County was established the same year and was
30 reorganized the following year. Adjacent to the site of the current Fort Calhoun Station, the
31 town of DeSoto was laid out in the fall of 1854 and was incorporated in March 1855.
32 Located on the then-channel of the Missouri River, DeSoto quickly became one of the
33 primary population centers of the area and was designated as the county seat between
34 1858 and 1866. Prosperity in DeSoto ended, however, in the late 1860s, mainly because of
35 the construction of an east-west rail line that crossed the Missouri River about 6.5 km (4 mi)
36 north of DeSoto and the associated founding of the town of Blair.

37
38 Throughout the last half of the 1800s, use of the Missouri River as a thoroughfare for
39 commerce and passenger transport was common. As discussed in the next section, one
40 result of these activities was the loss of many steamships and other watercraft to accidents
41 along the river channel. The most notable of these wrecks is the steamship *Bertrand*

(Petsche 1974), which is located in the FWS DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge, about 4 km (2.5 mi) east of Fort Calhoun Station.

2.2.9.2 Historic and Archaeological Resources at Fort Calhoun Station

To assess both known and potential cultural resource sites at Fort Calhoun Station, several existing literature and database sources were consulted, along with contacts at several organizations (see Appendix D). In addition to the sources included in Appendix D, electronic database searches were conducted at the National Park Service's National Register of Historic Places Information System, the National Historic Landmarks Program, and the Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record listings. Finally, a number of historical maps ranging in age from 1855 to 1948 were examined to identify cultural sites and transportation routes that may have once existed in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station, as well as the historical movements of the Missouri River channel.

Several previous cultural-resources investigations have been conducted near Fort Calhoun Station. When combined, these investigations provide an overview of the cultural-resources picture in the immediate vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. The principal cultural resource in proximity to the plant is the Old DeSoto town site. Essentially abandoned since 1870, the property has been impacted by three activities: (1) the construction of the Chicago and Northwestern rail line, (2) an earlier realignment of U.S. Highway 73, and (3) construction of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 (Carlson and Steinacher 1996, p. 5). The first two activities impacted the property by relocating transportation routes from the floodplain to closer to the base of the bluffs. The Old DeSoto town site was further impacted during the construction of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 when a large amount of fill was removed from the center of the former town site. Following the removal of fill, personnel from the Nebraska State Historical Society examined locations that had already been disturbed by earth-moving activities and made a small collection of artifactual materials.

After the initial construction of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, two archaeological surveys were conducted in 1975 as part of the proposal to construct Fort Calhoun Station Unit 2. These surveys included the proposed plant site (Henning 1975) and two borrow areas (Carlson and Steinacher 1996). The results of these two surveys, along with the assumption that significant impacts had already taken place at the DeSoto town site, led the 1975 investigators to conclude that the site was ineligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. As noted below, however, subsequent fieldwork and assessment have reversed this evaluation.

More intensive archaeological survey and excavation within the DeSoto site took place in 1976 as part of the reconstruction and upgrading of U.S. Highway 73 (now known as U.S. Highway 75) between the towns of Fort Calhoun and Blair (Steinacher 1976). Excavations within the highway right-of-way located adjacent to Fort Calhoun Station yielded important archaeological

Plant and the Environment

1 data and provided information that significant subsurface data remained at the town site.
2 Accordingly, the former town of DeSoto was evaluated as being potentially eligible for
3 nomination to the National Register of Historic Places in January 1989.
4

5 Apart from the town of DeSoto, a review of the National Register listings did not disclose any
6 Register-listed or -eligible historic properties in immediate proximity to Fort Calhoun Station.
7 Fort Atkinson, about 8 km (5 mi) southeast of the plant, is both listed on the National Register
8 and designated as a National Historic Landmark. Seven historic buildings in the town of Blair,
9 about 6.5 km (4 mi) north of the plant, are listed on the National Register, as is the steamship
10 *Bertrand*.
11

12 Another officially designated historic site in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station is the Lewis and
13 Clark National Historic Trail. Designated in March 1978, the trail receives oversight from the
14 National Park Service, although there are no Park Service lands involved. Aside from the
15 location of the 1804 council at Fort Atkinson, there are no known historic sites specifically
16 related to this historic trail in the immediate vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station.
17

18 A review of the site files at the Nebraska State Historical Society Archaeology Division and the
19 State Historic Preservation Office yielded a total of 22 recorded historic and archaeological sites
20 within 8 km (5 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station on the Nebraska side of the Missouri River. These
21 sites range from prehistoric village and burial sites, primarily located on the higher bluffs above
22 the Missouri River floodplain, to historic properties such as farmsteads and mills in the lower
23 area of the floodplain. Of these sites, three (including the DeSoto site and the *Bertrand*) are
24 eligible for the National Register, and two have been evaluated as being ineligible. The
25 remaining 17 sites have not been evaluated. On the Iowa side of the river, an archaeological
26 survey of the DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge recorded 13 sites, all historic Euro-American
27 (Blakeslee and King 1978).
28

29 Steamboat wrecks in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station, which date back to the 1860s for the
30 most part, deserve mention because the precise location of only one (the *Bertrand*) is known.
31 According to various sources (Chittenden 1897; McDonald 1926; Bowers, Muessig, and Soike
32 1990; and the Nebraska State Historical Society site files), there are at least six wrecks within 3
33 to 5 km (2 to 3 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station. Because of historic changes, both natural and
34 engineered, to the channel of the Missouri River, none of these wrecks lie in the current
35 channel; instead, all of the wrecks are buried in floodplain deposits away from the present
36 watercourse. Four of these wrecks—the *Bertrand* (1865), the *E. O. Stanard* (1865), the *Cora*
37 (1865), and the *Susan* (1907)—occurred along the former DeSoto Bend and are located either
38 within the DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge or just downriver from the refuge. The *Anderson*
39 (date of wreck unknown) is thought to be located about 0.4 km (1 mi) west of Fort Calhoun
40 Station, between Fish Creek and the Chicago and Northwestern rail line. The location of the
41 *Benton* (1869) is problematic and has been thought to be in a variety of locations, ranging from

13 km (8 mi) north of DeSoto to 3 km (2 mi) south of the town. The most recent investigators believe that the remains of the *Benton* “probably lie in the immediate vicinity of the Ft. Calhoun Nuclear Power Plant” (Bowers, Muessig, and Soike 1990, p. 32).

Although prehistoric-period villages and human burials have been recorded within 3 km (2 mi) of the plant, a review of the existing literature and site files has not revealed any sites, areas, or resources in the immediate vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station that have been identified as having significant cultural values for modern American Indian tribes. To date, contacts with the Omaha Tribe by the OPPD and six tribes by NRC staff, including the Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska, the Omaha Tribe, the Ponca Tribe of Nebraska, the Sac & Fox Tribe of Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska, the Santee Sioux Tribe, and the Winnebago Tribe, have not yielded information about known or potential traditional properties or other important American Indian resources that could exist at Fort Calhoun Station. Similarly, no such issues have been raised during the public scoping period.

2.2.10 Related Federal Project Activities and Consultations

The staff reviewed the possibility that the activities of other Federal agencies might impact the renewal of the OL for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Any such activities could result in cumulative environmental impacts and the possible need for a Federal agency to become a cooperating agency for the preparation of the SEIS.

The FWS is currently examining the impact of six alternatives for regulating flows in the Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System, which was constructed and is operated by the USACE. Issuance of the final environmental impact statement (EIS) and the revised Master Manual is expected by the end of 2002 (OPPD 2002a).

The Reservoir System is operated using guidelines published in the *Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System Master Manual* (USACE 1979). The Master Manual, which has been subject to only minor revisions—the last in 1979, prescribes implementation protocols for Reservoir System storage and release functions to accommodate the multiple purposes described below. Although hydropower and water supply provide about 70 percent of the economic benefits, the release criteria for Gavins Point Dam are currently influenced most by navigation considerations. The navigation considerations are overridden by the need to either cut back releases for downstream flood control or to evacuate flood-control storage space in the reservoirs (OPPD 2002a).

Based on prior experience and requirements that address Federal legislation, long-term adjustments have been made in Reservoir System operations. The most significant long-term adjustment in Reservoir System operations criteria was made in response to a 1990 FWS (2001b) Biological Opinion, which involved the modification of summertime peak-power

Plant and the Environment

1 releases from Fort Peck, Garrison, Fort Randall, and Gavins Point Dams to limit adverse
2 impacts to two Federally protected bird species, the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*)
3 (designated threatened) and the least tern (*Sterna antillarum*) (designated endangered), which
4 have historically depended on exposed sandbars in the river for nesting.

5
6 The navigation industry on the lower river has not grown as expected, while the recreation
7 industry associated with the river reaches and reservoirs in the upper basin has grown
8 significantly. In addition, the ecological impacts of the USACE's Missouri River projects have
9 become better known, and several affected species—most notably the least tern, the piping
10 plover, and the pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*)—have been listed as threatened or
11 endangered under the Federal ESA. These and other changes since the Main Stem Reservoir
12 System was first authorized have prompted the USACE to undertake a review and update of
13 the Master Manual. The objectives of the revision are to determine what best meets the current
14 needs of the basin and to incorporate controls to appropriately meet those needs. These
15 activities, which began in 1989, include the development of an EIS. In a Revised Draft EIS,
16 which was issued in August 2001 (USACE 2001), the FWS examines the impact of six
17 alternatives for regulating flows in the Reservoir System. The issuance of the final EIS and the
18 revised Master Manual is expected by the end of 2002 (OPPD 2002a).

19
20 Regulation of the flow in the Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System is a matter that affects
21 the current operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, and therefore, is not a consideration for the
22 staff's review of the license renewal application for the facility. Therefore, after reviewing
23 Federal activities in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station, the staff determined that there were no
24 Federal project activities that would make it desirable for another Federal agency (NRC) to
25 become a cooperating agency for the preparation of this SEIS.

26
27 The NRC is required under Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 to
28 consult with and obtain the comments of any Federal agency that has jurisdiction by law or
29 special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved. The NRC is consulting
30 with the FWS. Consultation correspondence is included in Appendix E.

31 2.3 References

32
33
34 10 CFR Part 20. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 20, "Standards for
35 Protection Against Radiation."

36
37 10 CFR Part 50. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing
38 of Production and Utilization Facilities."

39
40 10 CFR Part 61. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 61, "Licensing

Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste.”

10 CFR Part 71. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 71, “Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material.”

40 CFR Part 81. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 81, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes.”

40 CFR Part 190. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 190, “Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations.”

Bell, J. T. 1985. *History of Washington County, Nebraska* (originally published 1876). Washington County Historical Association, Fort Calhoun, Nebraska.

Blaine, M. R. 1979. *The Ioway Indians*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Blakeslee, D. J. and M. King. 1978. *Survey and Evaluation of Archaeological Resources, DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge, Iowa and Nebraska*. Department of Anthropology, Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas.

Bowers, M. H., H. Muessig, and L. J. Soike. 1990. “Historic Shipwrecks of Iowa.” *Journal of the Iowa Archaeological Society*. Vol. 37, pp. 1–39.

Brandrup, M. 2002. Letter from M. Brandrup, Administrator, Conservation and Recreation Division, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Des Moines, Iowa, to K. LaGory, Environmental Assessment Division, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois. Subject: “Request for Information on Iowa-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species in Harrison and Pottawattamie County.” July 8, 2002.

Carlson, G. F. 1979. “Archaeological Investigations at Fort Atkinson (25WN9), Washington County, Nebraska, 1956–1971.” Nebraska State Historical Society. *Publications in Anthropology*. No. 8. Lincoln, Nebraska.

Carlson, G. F. and T. Steinacher. 1996. “Results of Archaeological Survey of Two Borrow Areas, Fort Calhoun Station Unit Number Two.” In *Reports on Miscellaneous Small Archaeological Survey Projects and Other Minor Field Investigations, 1968–1991* by G. F. Carlson. Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Chapman, B. B. 1965. *The Otoes and Missourias: A Study of Indian Removal and the Legal Aftermath*. Times Journal Publishing, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Plant and the Environment

- 1 Chittenden, H. D. 1897. "Report on Steamboat Wrecks on Missouri River." Appendix D in
2 "Report of the Chief of Engineers." *Annual Reports of the War Department for the Fiscal Year*
3 *Ended June 30, 1897*. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 4
5 Colorado State University (CSU). 2002. *Orangethroat darter*, *Etheostoma spectabile*.
6 Available at <<http://waterknowledge.colostate.edu/orangeth.htm>>. Accessed November 22,
7 2002.
- 8
9 Cummings, K. S. and C. A. Mayer. 1992. *Field Guide to Freshwater Mussels of the Midwest*.
10 Illinois Natural History Survey Manual 5.
- 11
12 Elliott, D. L., C. G. Holladay, W. R. Barchet, H. P. Foote, and W. F. Sandusky. 1986. *Wind*
13 *Energy Resource Atlas of the United States*. DOE/CH 10093-4, U.S. Department of Energy,
14 Washington, D.C.
- 15
16 Endangered Species Act (ESA). 16 USC 1531, et seq.
- 17
18 Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 1990. U.S. Bureau of the Census Tracts
19 packaged on CD-ROM 4 and bundled with ArcView 3.1 Geographic Boundaries for Census
20 Tracts. Provided to ESRI by Geographic Data Technology, Inc., Lyme, New Hampshire.
- 21
22 Fletcher, A. C. and F. La Flesche. 1911. "The Omaha Tribe." Smithsonian Institution. *Bureau*
23 *of American Ethnology, 27th Annual Report*. Washington, D.C.
- 24
25 Geolytics Software. 2000. *Table TL-94-171. Census 2000 Block Group*. Data from the U.S.
26 Bureau of the Census 2000.
- 27
28 Godberson, J. 2002. Letter from J. Godberson, Environmental Analyst, Nebraska Game and
29 Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska, to K. LaGory, Environmental Assessment Division,
30 Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois. Subject: "Request for Threatened and
31 Endangered Species Review in Washington County, Nebraska." July 5, 2002.
- 32
33 Hagan, W. T. 1958. *The Sac and Fox Indians*. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman,
34 Oklahoma.
- 35
36 Henning, D. R. 1975. *Prehistoric Cultural Resources, Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 2*.
37 University of Nebraska, Archaeological Research Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- 38
39
40
41

- 1 Hergenrader, G. L., L. G. Harrow, R. G. King, G. F. Cada, and A. B. Schlesinger. 1982.
2 "Chapter 8, Larval Fishes in the Missouri River and the Effects of Entrainment." *The Middle*
3 *Missouri River: A Collection of Papers on the Biology with Special Reference to Power Station*
4 *Effects*. The Missouri River Study Group, Norfolk, Nebraska.
- 5
6 Hesse, L. W., Q. P. Bliss, and G. J. Zuerlein. 1982. "Chapter 9, Some Aspects of the Ecology
7 of Adult Fishes in the Channelized Missouri River with Special Reference to the Effects of Two
8 Nuclear Power Generating Stations." *The Middle Missouri River: A Collection of Papers on the*
9 *Biology with Special Reference to Power Station Effects*. The Missouri River Study Group,
10 Norfolk, Nebraska.
- 11
12 Hesse, L. W. 1993. "The Status of Nebraska Fishes in the Missouri River. 2. Burbot
13 (Gadidae: *Lota lota*)." *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences*. Vol. 20, pp.
14 67–71.
- 15
16 Hesse, L. W. and G. E. Mestl. 1993. "The Status of Nebraska Fishes in the Missouri River.
17 1. Paddlefish (Polyodontidae: *Polyodon spathula*)." *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of*
18 *Sciences*. Vol. 20, pp. 53–65.
- 19
20 Hesse, L. W. 1994a. "The Status of Nebraska Fishes in the Missouri River. 3. Channel
21 Catfish (Ictaluridae: *Ictalurus punctatus*)." *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences*.
22 Vol. 21, pp. 73–87.
- 23
24 Hesse, L. W. 1994b. "The Status of Nebraska Fishes in the Missouri River. 4. Flathead
25 Catfish, *Pylodictis olivaris*, and Blue Catfish, *Ictalurus furcatus* (Ictaluridae)." *Transactions of*
26 *the Nebraska Academy of Sciences*. Vol. 21, pp. 89–98.
- 27
28 Hesse, L. W. 1994c. "The Status of Nebraska Fishes in the Missouri River. 5. Selected
29 Chubs and Minnows (Cyprinidae): Sicklefin Chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*), Sturgeon Chub (*M.*
30 *gelida*), Silver Chub (*M. storeriana*), Speckled Chub (*M. aestivalis*), Flathead Chub (*Platygobio*
31 *gracilis*), Plains Minnow (*Hybognathus placitus*), and Western Silvery Minnow (*H. argyritis*)." .
32 *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences*. Vol. 21, pp. 99–108.
- 33
34 Hesse, L. W. 1994d. "The Status of Nebraska Fishes in the Missouri River. 6. Sauger
35 (Percidae: *Stizostedion canadense*)." *Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences*.
36 Vol. 21, pp. 109–121.
- 37
38 Howard, J. H. 1965. "The Ponca Tribe." Smithsonian Institution. *Bureau of American*
39 *Ethnology, Bulletin 195*. Washington, D.C.

Plant and the Environment

- 1 Hutchens, D. C. 2001. *OPPD Fort Calhoun Station Groundwater Monitoring Data May 2001*.
2 Letter to Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality, Waste Management Division,
3 01-EA-245.
4
- 5 Hyde, G. E. 1951. *Pawnee Indians*. University of Denver Press, Denver, Colorado.
6
- 7 Jones, J. A. and A. E. Smith. 1974. *Winnebago Ethnology*. Garland Publishing, New York,
8 New York.
9
- 10 Illinois Department of Natural Resources (ILDNR). 2002. *Family Percidae--Perch Family,*
11 *Orangethroat Darter*. Available at <<http://dnr.state.il.us/lands/education/fish/perch.htm>>.
12 Accessed November 22, 2002.
13
- 14 Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks Recreation and Preserves (IDNR).
15 2001a. *Iowa Natural Areas Inventory*. Des Moines, Iowa.
16
- 17 Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks Recreation and Preserves (IDNR).
18 2001b. *Iowa's Threatened and Endangered Species*. Available at
19 <www.state.ia.us/parks/tespecies.htm>. Accessed September 24, 2002.
20
- 21 Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). 2002a. *Chestnut Lamprey*. Available at
22 <<http://www.state.ia.us/dnr/organiza/fwbfish/iafish/primfish/lampreyf/chl-card.htm>> Accessed
23 November 22, 2002.
24
- 25 Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). 2002b. *Orangethroat Darter*. Available at
26 <<http://www.state.ia.us/dnr/organiza/fwbfish/iafish/perch/card/otd-card.htm>>. Accessed
27 November 22, 2002.
28
- 29 Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr.
30 1980. *Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes*. North Carolina State Museum of Natural
31 History, Raleigh, North Carolina.
32
- 33 McDonald, W. J. 1927. "The Missouri River and Its Victims: Vessels Wrecked from the
34 Beginning of Navigation to 1925." *The Missouri Historical Review*. Vol. 21, pp. 215–242.
35
- 36 Metropolitan Area Planning Agency (MAPA). 2000. Map. "2000 Traffic Flow, Average Daily
37 Traffic in Hundreds of Vehicles per Day."
38

1 National Center for Educational Statistics. 2001. "Common Core of Data Public School District
2 Data for the 2000–2001 School Year." Available at <<http://nces.ed.gov/ccd/districtsearch>>.
3 Accessed August 2002.

4
5 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). 42 USC 4321, et seq.

6
7 Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (NGPC). 2000. *Nebraska Administrative Code*, Title
8 163, Chapter 4, Section 004.01, "Endangered Species" Section 004.02, "Threatened Species."
9 September 11, 2000.

10
11 Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (NGPC). 2001. Natural Heritage Program, Pallid
12 Sturgeon Occurrences in Nebraska (occurrence map). April 10, 2001.

13
14 Ney, V. 1978. *Fort on the Prairie: Fort Atkinson, On the Council Bluff, 1819–1827*. Command
15 Publications, Washington, D.C.

16
17 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 1976. *Environmental Report, Fort Calhoun Station Unit*
18 *No. 2, Docket No. 50-548*. Initial Submittal, December 1975; Supplement 1, February 1976;
19 Supplement 2, June 1976.

20
21 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 1999. *Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 1 Offsite Dose*
22 *Calculation Manual*. Issued July 29, 1999. Omaha, Nebraska.

23
24 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2001a. *Fort Calhoun Station Radiological*
25 *Environmental Operating Report 2000*. Omaha, Nebraska.

26
27 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2001b. *Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 1 Updated Safety*
28 *Analysis Report*. Revised June 1, 2001. Omaha, Nebraska.

29
30 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002a. *Applicant's Environmental Report – Operating*
31 *License Renewal Stage Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1*. Omaha, Nebraska.

32
33 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002b. *Fort Calhoun Station Radiological*
34 *Environmental Operating Report 2001*. Omaha, Nebraska.

35
36 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002c. *Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 1 Annual Report*
37 *for Technical Specification Section 5.9.4.A, January 1, 2001, to December 31, 2001 (Annual*
38 *Radiological Effluent Release Report)*. Approved March 27, 2002. Omaha, Nebraska.

39
40 O'Shea, J. M. and J. Ludwickson. 1992. *Archaeology and Ethnohistory of the Omaha Indians:*
41 *The Big Village Site*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Plant and the Environment

- 1 Petsche, J. E. 1974. "The Steamboat *Bertrand*: History, Excavation, and Architecture."
2 National Park Service. *Publications in Archaeology*. No. 11. Washington, D.C.
3
- 4 Pflieger, W. L. (1975). *The Fishes*
5 Radin, P. 1923. "The Winnebago Tribe." Smithsonian Institution. *Bureau of American*
6 *Ethnology, 37th Annual Report, 1915–1916*. Washington, D.C.
7
- 8 Ramsdell, J. V. and G. L. Andrews. 1986. *Tornado Climatology of the Contiguous United*
9 *States*. NUREG/CR-4461, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.
10
- 11 Smith, G. H. 1974. *Ethnohistorical Report on the Omaha Indians*. Garland Publishing, New
12 York, New York.
13
- 14 State of Iowa. 2002. *Iowa's Threatened and Endangered Species*. Available at
15 <<http://www.state.ia.us/parks/tespecies.htm#PLANTS>>. Accessed June 5, 2002.
16
- 17 Steinacher, T. L. 1976. "DeSoto Site (25WN16), Washington County, Nebraska." Nebraska
18 State Historical Society. *Highway Salvage Archaeological Field Reports*. Nos. 1–8. Lincoln,
19 Nebraska.
20
- 21 Unrau, W. E. 1971. *The Kansa Indians: A History of the Wind People, 1673–1873*. University
22 of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.
23
- 24 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1979. *Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System*
25 *Reservoir Regulation Manual: Master Manual*. Omaha, Nebraska. Available at
26 <http://www.mrd.usace.army.mil/rcc/reports/rcc_publications_reports.html>. Accessed
27 September 25, 2002.
28
- 29 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2001. *Missouri River Master Water Control Manual*
30 *Review and Update Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Northwestern Division.
31 August 2001. Available at
32 <http://www.nwd-mr.usace.army.mil/mmanual/RDEIS/RDEIS_10oct.html>. Accessed
33 September 25, 2002.
34
- 35 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972. *Final Environmental Statement Related to the*
36 *Operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1*. Omaha Public Power District. Docket No. 50-285.
37 Directorate of Licensing, Washington, D.C. August 1972.
38
- 39 U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC). 1991. *1990 Census Population and Housing: Pub. L.*
40 *94-171 Data*. Washington, D.C.
41

1 U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC). 2000. *United States Census 2000 Demographic Profiles.*
 2 *Table DP1. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics: 2002.* Washington, D. C.
 3 Available at <<http://www.sites.nppd.com/censusdata/index.html#community>>. Accessed
 4 September 24, 2002.

5
 6 U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC). 2001. *Census 2000 Redistributing Data (Pub. L. 94-171)*
 7 *Summary File, Matrices PL1, PL2, PL3, and PL4.* Washington, D.C.

8
 9 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1997a. *1997 Census of U.S. Agriculture Count*
 10 *Profile.* Available at <www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ne/ne.htm>. Accessed
 11 September 30, 2002.

12
 13 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1997b. *MapStats.* Available at
 14 <www.fedstats.gov/qf/states/31/31055.html>. Accessed September 30, 2002.

15
 16 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 1996. *Platanthera praeclara (Western Prairie Fringed*
 17 *Orchid) Recovery Plan.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Snelling, Minnesota.

18
 19 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 1999. "Proposed Rule to Remove the Bald Eagle in the
 20 Lower 48 States from the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife." *Federal Register.*
 21 Vol. 64, No. 128, pp. 36453–36464. July 6, 1999.

22
 23 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2000. *Biological Opinion on the Operation of the*
 24 *Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System, Operation and Maintenance of the Missouri River*
 25 *Bank Stabilization and Navigation Project, and Operation of the Kansas River Reservoir*
 26 *System.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Denver, Colorado.

27
 28 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2001a. *DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge, Final*
 29 *Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Assessment.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife
 30 Service, Fort Snelling, Minnesota. January 24, 2001.

31
 32 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2001b. "12-Month Finding for the Petition to List the
 33 Sicklefin Chub and Sturgeon Chub as Endangered." *Federal Register.* Vol. 66, No. 75,
 34 pp. 19910–19914. April 18, 2001.

35
 36 U.S. Indian Claims Commission. 1979. *Final Report.* Government Printing Office,
 37 Washington, D.C.

38
 39 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1978. *Final Environmental Statement Related to*
 40 *the Determination of the Suitability of the Site for Eventual Construction of the Fort Calhoun*
 41 *Station Unit No. 2.* Omaha Public Power District. Docket No. 50-548. NUREG-0434. Office of

Plant and the Environment

1 Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Washington, D.C. March 1978.

2
3 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
4 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.

5
6 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
7 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1,
8 Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final
9 Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.

10
11 Washington County Historical Association. 1980. *Washington County, Nebraska, History*. Fort
12 Calhoun, Nebraska.

13
14 Wood, W. R., Ed. 1998. *Archaeology on the Great Plains*. University of Kansas Press,
15 Lawrence, Kansas.

3.0 Environmental Impacts of Refurbishment

Environmental issues associated with refurbishment activities are discussed in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issues could be applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS, Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is required unless new and significant information is identified.

Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria for Category 1, and therefore, additional plant-specific review of these issues is required.

License renewal actions may require refurbishment activities for the extended plant life. These actions may have an impact on the environment that requires evaluation, depending on the type of action and the plant-specific design. Environmental issues associated with refurbishment that were determined to be Category 1 issues are listed in Table 3-1.

Environmental issues related to refurbishment considered in the GEIS for which these conclusions could not be reached for all plants, or for specific classes of plants, are Category 2 issues. These are listed in Table 3-2.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

Table 3-1. Category 1 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
SURFACE WATER QUALITY, HYDROLOGY, AND USE (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Impacts of refurbishment on surface water quality	3.4.1
Impacts of refurbishment on surface water use	3.4.1
AQUATIC ECOLOGY (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Refurbishment	3.5
GROUND-WATER USE AND QUALITY	
Impacts of refurbishment on ground-water use and quality	3.4.2
LAND USE	
Onsite land use	3.2
HUMAN HEALTH	
Radiation exposures to the public during refurbishment	3.8.1
Occupational radiation exposures during refurbishment	3.8.2
SOCIOECONOMICS	
Public services: public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation	3.7.4; 3.7.4.3; 3.7.4.4; 3.7.4.6
Aesthetic impacts (refurbishment)	3.7.8

Category 1 and Category 2 issues related to refurbishment that are not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station because they are related to plant design features or site characteristics not found at Fort Calhoun Station are listed in Appendix F.

The potential environmental effects of refurbishment actions would be identified, and the analysis would be summarized within this section, if such actions were planned. The Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) indicated that it has performed an assessment of structures and components pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21 to identify activities that are necessary to continue operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 during the requested 20-year period of extended operation. During this assessment, the OPPD did not identify the need to undertake any refurbishment or replacement actions to maintain the functionality of important systems, structures, and components during the Fort Calhoun Station license renewal period (OPPD 2002). Therefore, refurbishment is not considered in this draft supplemental environmental impact statement.

Table 3-2. Category 2 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53 (c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph
TERRESTRIAL RESOURCES		
Refurbishment impacts	3.6	E
THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES (FOR ALL PLANTS)		
Threatened or endangered species	3.9	E
AIR QUALITY		
Air quality during refurbishment (nonattainment and maintenance areas)	3.3	F
SOCIOECONOMICS		
Housing impacts	3.7.2	I
Public services: public utilities	3.7.4.5	I
Public services: education (refurbishment)	3.7.4.1	I
Offsite land use (refurbishment)	3.7.5	I
Public services, transportation	3.7.4.2	J
Historic and archaeological resources	3.7.7	K
ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE		
Environmental justice	Not addressed ^(a)	Not addressed ^(a)
(a) Guidance related to environmental justice was not in place at the time the GEIS and the associated revision to 10 CFR Part 51 were prepared. If a licensee plans to undertake refurbishment activities for license renewal, environmental justice must be addressed in the licensee's environmental report and the staff's environmental impact statement.		

3.1 References

10 CFR Part 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."

10 CFR Part 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, "Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants."

Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002. *Applicant's Environmental Report – Operating License Renewal Stage Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1*. Omaha, Nebraska.

Environmental Impacts of Refurbishment

- 1
- 2 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
- 3 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.
- 4
- 5 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
- 6 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1,
- 7 Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final
- 8 Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.

4.0 Environmental Impacts of Operation

Environmental issues associated with operation of a nuclear power plant during the renewal term are discussed in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issues could be applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS, Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is required unless new and significant information is identified.

Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria for Category 1, and therefore, additional plant-specific review of these issues is required.

This chapter addresses the issues related to operation during the renewal term that are listed in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, and are applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Section 4.1 addresses issues applicable to the cooling system. Section 4.2 addresses issues related to the transmission line and onsite land use. Section 4.3 addresses the radiological impacts of normal operation. Section 4.4 addresses issues related to the socioeconomic impacts of normal operation during the renewal term. Table 4-7 lists the Category 2 socioeconomic issues, which require plant-specific analysis, and environmental justice, which was not addressed in the GEIS. Section 4.5 addresses issues related to groundwater use and quality. Section 4.6 discusses the impacts of renewal-term operations on threatened and endangered species. Section 4.7 addresses new information that was raised

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

during the scoping period. The results of the evaluation of environmental issues related to operation during the renewal term are summarized in Section 4.8. Finally, Section 4.9 lists the references for Chapter 4. Category 1 and Category 2 issues that are not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 because they are related to plant design features or site characteristics not found at Fort Calhoun Station are listed in Appendix F.

4.1 Cooling System

Category 1 issues in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B that are applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 cooling-system operation during the renewal term are listed in Table 4-1. The Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) stated in its Environmental Report (ER; OPPD 2002) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 operating license (OL). The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER (OPPD 2002), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For all of the issues, the GEIS concluded that the impacts are SMALL, and additional plant-specific mitigation measures beyond those already in place at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-1. Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Cooling System During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
SURFACE WATER QUALITY, HYDROLOGY, AND USE (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Altered current patterns at intake and discharge structures	4.2.1.2.1
Temperature effects on sediment transport capacity	4.2.4.2.3; 4.3.2.2
Scouring caused by discharged cooling water	4.2.1.2.3
Eutrophication	4.2.1.2.3
Discharge of chlorine or other biocides	4.2.1.2.4; 4.3.2.2
Discharge of sanitary wastes and minor chemical spills	4.2.1.2.4; 4.3.2.2
Discharge of other metals in waste water	4.2.1.2.4; 4.3.2.2
Water use conflicts (plants with once-through cooling systems)	4.2.1.3; 4.3.2.1
AQUATIC ECOLOGY (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Accumulation of contaminants in sediments or biota	4.2.1.2.4; 4.3.3; 4.4.3; 4.4.2.2
Entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton	4.2.2.1.1; 4.3.3; 4.4.3

Table 4-1 (contd)

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
Cold shock	4.2.2.1.5; 4.3.3; 4.4.3
Thermal plume barrier to migrating fish	4.2.2.1.6; 4.4.3
Distribution of aquatic organisms	4.2.2.1.6; 4.4.3
Premature emergence of aquatic insects	4.2.2.1.7; 4.4.3
Gas supersaturation (gas bubble disease)	4.2.2.1.8; 4.4.3
Low dissolved oxygen in the discharge	4.2.2.1.9; 4.3.3; 4.4.3
Losses from predation, parasitism, and disease among organisms exposed to sublethal stresses	4.2.2.1.10; 4.4.3
Stimulation of nuisance organisms (e.g., shipworms)	4.2.2.1.11; 4.4.3
HUMAN HEALTH	
Microbiological organisms (occupational health)	4.3.6
Noise	4.3.7

A brief description of the staff's review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for each of these issues follows:

- Altered current patterns at intake and discharge structures. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Altered current patterns have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of altered current patterns at intake and discharge structures during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- 1 • Temperature effects on sediment transport capacity. Based on information in the GEIS, the
2 Commission found that

3
4 These effects have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
5 plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.
6

7 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
8 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
9 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of temperature effects
10 on sediment transport capacity during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the
11 GEIS.
12

- 13 • Scouring caused by discharged cooling water. Based on information in the GEIS, the
14 Commission found that

15
16 Scouring has not been found to be a problem at most operating nuclear power
17 plants and has caused only localized effects at a few plants. It is not expected to
18 be a problem during the license renewal term.
19

20 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
21 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
22 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of scouring caused by
23 discharged cooling water during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
24

- 25 • Eutrophication. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

26
27 Eutrophication has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
28 plants and is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.
29

30 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
31 the OPPD ER; the staff's site visit; the scoping process; or its evaluation of other available
32 information, including plant monitoring data and technical reports. Therefore, the staff
33 concludes that there are no impacts of eutrophication during the renewal term beyond those
34 discussed in the GEIS.
35

- 36 • Discharge of chlorine or other biocides. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
37 found that

38
39 Effects are not a concern among regulatory and resource agencies, and are not
40 expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

1 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
2 the OPPD ER; the staff's site visit; the scoping process; or its evaluation of other available
3 information, including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit
4 for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
5 discharge of chlorine or other biocides during the renewal term beyond those discussed in
6 the GEIS.

- 7
- 8 • Discharge of sanitary wastes and minor chemical spills. Based on information in the GEIS,
9 the Commission found that

10

11 Effects are readily controlled through NPDES permit and periodic modifications,
12 if needed, and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

13

14 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
15 the OPPD ER; the staff's site visit; the scoping process; or its evaluation of other available
16 information, including the NPDES permit for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Therefore, the
17 staff concludes that there are no impacts of discharges of sanitary wastes and minor
18 chemical spills during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 19
- 20 • Discharge of other metals in waste water. Based on information in the GEIS, the
21 Commission found that

22

23 These discharges have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear
24 power plants with cooling-tower-based heat dissipation systems and have been
25 satisfactorily mitigated at other plants. They are not expected to be a problem
26 during the license renewal term.

27

28 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
29 the OPPD ER; the staff's site visit; the scoping process; or its evaluation of other available
30 information, including the NPDES permit for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Therefore, the
31 staff concludes that there are no impacts of discharges of other metals in waste water
32 during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 33
- 34 • Water use conflicts (plants with once-through cooling systems). Based on information in
35 the GEIS, the Commission found that

36

37 These conflicts have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
38 plants with once-through heat dissipation systems.

39

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 The water supplied by the Missouri River for the cooling system is ample, and changes in
2 river management in both wet and dry years are not expected to result in significant supply
3 issues for cooling waters. The staff has not identified any significant new information during
4 its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its
5 evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no
6 impacts of water-use conflicts associated with the once-through cooling system during the
7 renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 8
9 • Accumulation of contaminants in sediments or biota. Based on information in the GEIS, the
10 Commission found that

11
12 Accumulation of contaminants has been a concern at a few nuclear power plants
13 but has been satisfactorily mitigated by replacing copper alloy condenser tubes
14 with those of another metal. It is not expected to be a problem during the license
15 renewal term.

16
17 Fort Calhoun Station monitors discharges of metals under NPDES Permit NE0000418 and
18 has not identified concerns with metal loadings. Further, the staff has not identified any
19 significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site
20 visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of available information. Therefore, the staff
21 concludes that there are no impacts of accumulation of contaminants in sediments or biota
22 during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 23
24 • Entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton. Based on information in the GEIS, the
25 Commission found that

26
27 Entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton has not been found to be a
28 problem at operating nuclear power plants and is not expected to be a problem
29 during the license renewal term.

30
31 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
32 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
33 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of entrainment of
34 phytoplankton and zooplankton during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the
35 GEIS.

- 36
37 • Cold shock. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

38
39 Cold shock has been satisfactorily mitigated at operating nuclear plants with once-
40 through cooling systems, has not endangered fish populations or been found to be a

1 problem at operating nuclear power plants with cooling towers or cooling ponds, and
2 is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.
3

4 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
5 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
6 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of cold shock during
7 the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
8

- 9 • Thermal plume barrier to migrating fish. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
10 found that
11

12 Thermal plumes have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear
13 power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal
14 term.
15

16 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
17 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
18 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of thermal plume
19 barriers to migrating fish during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
20

- 21 • Distribution of aquatic organisms. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found
22 that
23

24 Thermal discharge may have localized effects but is not expected to effect the
25 larger geographical distribution of aquatic organisms.
26

27 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
28 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
29 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts on the distribution of
30 aquatic organisms during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
31

- 32 • Premature emergence of aquatic insects. Based on information in the GEIS, the
33 Commission found that
34

35 Premature emergence has been found to be a localized effect at some operating
36 nuclear power plants but has not been a problem and is not expected to be a
37 problem during the license renewal term.
38

39 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
40 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available

Environmental Impacts of Operation

information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of premature emergence of aquatic insects during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Gas supersaturation (gas bubble disease). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Gas supersaturation was a concern at a small number of operating nuclear power plants with once-through cooling systems but has been satisfactorily mitigated. It has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants with cooling towers or cooling ponds and is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of gas supersaturation during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Low dissolved oxygen in the discharge. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Low dissolved oxygen has been a concern at one nuclear power plant with a once-through cooling system but has been effectively mitigated. It has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants with cooling towers or cooling ponds and is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of low dissolved oxygen during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Losses from predation, parasitism, and disease among organisms exposed to sublethal stresses. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

These types of losses have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of losses from

1 predation, parasitism, and disease among organisms exposed to sublethal stresses during
2 the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 3
4 • Stimulation of nuisance organisms (e.g., shipworms). Based on information in the GEIS,
5 the Commission found that

6
7 Stimulation of nuisance organisms has been satisfactorily mitigated at the single
8 nuclear power plant with a once-through cooling system where previously it was
9 a problem. It has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
10 plants with cooling towers or cooling ponds and is not expected to be a problem
11 during the license renewal term.

12
13 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
14 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
15 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of stimulation of
16 nuisance organisms during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 17
18 • Microbiological organisms (occupational health). Based on information in the GEIS, the
19 Commission found that

20
21 Occupational health impacts are expected to be controlled by continued
22 application of accepted industrial hygiene practices to minimize worker
23 exposures.

24
25 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
26 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
27 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of microbiological
28 organisms on occupational health during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the
29 GEIS.

- 30
31 • Noise. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

32
33 Noise has not been found to be a problem at operating plants and is not
34 expected to be a problem at any plant during the license renewal term.

35
36 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
37 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available
38 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of noise during the
39 renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

The Category 2 issues related to cooling system operation during the renewal term that are applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are discussed in the section that follows and are listed in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2. Category 2 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Cooling System During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(II) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
AQUATIC ECOLOGY			
(FOR PLANTS WITH ONCE-THROUGH AND COOLING POND HEAT-DISSIPATION SYSTEMS)			
Entrainment of fish and shellfish in early life stages	4.2.2.1.2; 4.3.3	B	4.1.1
Impingement of fish and shellfish	4.2.2.1.3; 4.3.3	B	4.1.2
Heat shock	4.2.2.1.4; 4.3.3	B	4.1.3
HUMAN HEALTH			
Microbiological organisms (public health)(plants using lakes or canals, or cooling towers or cooling ponds that discharge to a small river)	4.3.6	G	4.1.4

4.1.1 Entrainment of Fish and Shellfish in Early Life Stages

For plants with once-through cooling systems, entrainment of fish and shellfish in early life stages into cooling-water systems associated with nuclear power plants is considered a Category 2 issue, requiring a site-specific assessment before license renewal. To perform this evaluation, the staff reviewed the Fort Calhoun Station ER (OPPD 2002); visited Fort Calhoun Station; and reviewed the applicant's State of Nebraska NPDES Permit NE0000418, issued on December 27, 1974, and in force until March 31, 2006.

Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that any standard established pursuant to Sections 301 or 306 of the CWA shall require that the location, design, construction, and capacity of cooling-water-intake structures reflect the best technology available for minimizing adverse environmental impacts (33 USC 1326). Entrainment of fish and shellfish in the early life stages into the condenser cooling system is a potential adverse environmental impact that can be minimized by the best available technology. The OPPD submitted an intake-monitoring plan to the Nebraska Department of Environmental Control (NDEC), the predecessor agency to the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ), on February 24, 1975. The NDEC approved the OPPD intake-monitoring plan on March 25, 1975, concluding that the plan fulfilled

1 the requirements of the CWA Section 316(b) guidelines (Lessig 1975), and the OPPD
2 implemented the plan through 1977. The plan continued the ongoing OPPD intake-monitoring
3 program, which was being conducted in accordance with the Fort Calhoun Station OL. The
4 program monitored fish impingement on Fort Calhoun Station traveling screens, fish larvae in
5 the ambient Missouri River, and fish larvae entrained into the plant cooling-water systems. The
6 OPPD also submitted a comprehensive CWA Section 316(b) demonstration to the NDEC in
7 July 1, 1976, in accordance with the "Special Conditions: Environmental Studies" provision of
8 the NPDES Permit NE0000418, issued December 27, 1974, and in force until March 31, 2006.

9
10 The report included results from the OPPD monitoring of fish larvae in 1974 and 1975, as well
11 as an assessment of entrainment impacts. Based on the small percentage of fish larvae
12 entrained, the fish taxa collected, and the high natural mortality of fish during early life stages,
13 the study concluded that entrainment at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 would have minimal
14 adverse effects on the fish populations in the stretch of the Missouri River near the Fort
15 Calhoun Station. The NDEC reviewed and approved this report on January 19, 1977,
16 concluding that losses due to entrainment at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 were within the
17 acceptable range. When approving the *Fort Calhoun Station Intake-Monitoring Report*, the
18 NDEC indicated its interest in any additional information the OPPD might develop concerning
19 larval-fish entrainment and other topics related to assessing associated impacts. The OPPD
20 continued to conduct fish-larvae-entrainment studies at Fort Calhoun Station through 1977 and
21 summarized the results of the entire program, which spanned the period from 1973 to 1977, in
22 a comprehensive report. These results were also reported in the context of a more general
23 assessment of entrainment effects that included monitoring results for both Fort Calhoun
24 Station Unit 1 and Cooper Nuclear Station.

25
26 The OPPD has neither conducted entrainment studies nor been required to carry out such
27 activities since 1977. Subsequent NPDES permits and modifications, which constitute the Fort
28 Calhoun Station CWA 316(b) determination, have not required any further entrainment studies.
29 In compliance with the provisions of the CWA, Nebraska issued the current NPDES permit.

30
31 Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is sited, designed, and operated so as to minimize entrainment
32 impacts. The maximum water intake at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 during normal plant
33 operations is 23 m³/s (827 ft³/s). Under low-river-flow conditions (January), the water intake by
34 Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 represents approximately 3.9 percent of the average and 7 percent
35 of the minimum river flow during this winter month (OPPD 2002). This occurs during a time
36 when fish eggs and larvae are rare. During high-river-flow conditions when spawning is more
37 likely to occur (summer), this maximum water intake represents approximately 2 percent of the
38 monthly average and 2.8 percent of the minimum river flow (August) (OPPD 2002).

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 The staff has reviewed the available information provided by the OPPD in the OPPD ER and
2 related to the CWA 316(b) permitting process. Based on the results of past entrainment
3 studies and the operating history of the Fort Calhoun Station intake structure, the staff
4 concludes that the potential impacts of entrainment of fish and shellfish in the early life stages
5 into the cooling water intake system are SMALL. Therefore, new mitigation measures are not
6 warranted.

7 8 **4.1.2 Impingement of Fish and Shellfish**

9
10 For plants with once-through cooling systems, impingement of fish and shellfish on debris
11 screens of cooling-water systems associated with nuclear power plants is considered a
12 Category 2 issue, requiring a site-specific assessment before license renewal. To perform this
13 evaluation, the staff reviewed the Fort Calhoun Station ER (OPPD 2002); visited Fort Calhoun
14 Station; met with Federal and State resource agencies; and reviewed the applicant's State of
15 Nebraska NPDES Permit NE 0000418, issued on December 27, 1974, and in force until March
16 31, 2006.

17
18 Section 316(b) of the CWA requires that any standard established pursuant to Sections 301 or
19 306 of the CWA shall require that the location, design, construction, and capacity of cooling-
20 water-intake structures reflect the best technology available for minimizing adverse
21 environmental impacts (33 USC 1326). Impingement of fish and shellfish on the debris screens
22 of the cooling system is a potential adverse environmental impact that can be minimized by the
23 best available technology. The OPPD submitted an intake-monitoring plan to the NDEC, the
24 predecessor agency to the NDEQ, on February 24, 1975. The NDEC approved the OPPD
25 intake-monitoring plan on March 25, 1975, concluding that the plan fulfilled the requirements of
26 the CWA Section 316(b) guidelines (Lessig 1975), and the OPPD implemented the plan
27 through 1977. The plan continued the ongoing OPPD intake-monitoring program, which was
28 being conducted in accordance with the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL. The program
29 monitored fish impingement on Fort Calhoun Station traveling screens, fish larvae in the
30 ambient Missouri River, and fish larvae entrained into the plant cooling-water systems. The
31 OPPD also submitted a comprehensive CWA Section 316(b) demonstration to the NDEC in
32 July 1, 1976, in accordance with the "Special Conditions: Environmental Studies" provision of
33 the NPDES Permit NE 0000418, issued on December 27, 1974, and in force until March 31,
34 2006.

35
36 The report included results from the OPPD monitoring of fish impingement from May 1973
37 through December 1975, as well as an assessment of impingement impacts. Because
38 impingement involved few adult fish and because most of the small fish that were impinged
39 would have been lost as a result of natural mortality, the study concluded that the overall effect
40 of impingement on fish populations in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station appeared to be

1 minimal. The NDEC reviewed and approved this report on January 19, 1977, concluding that
2 losses due to impingement at Fort Calhoun Station were within the acceptable range.

3
4 When approving the *Fort Calhoun Station Intake-Monitoring Report*, the NDEC indicated its
5 interest in any additional information the OPPD might develop concerning compensatory
6 mechanisms and fish recruitment potential in the Missouri River. The OPPD continued to
7 monitor fish impingement at Fort Calhoun Station, as well as juvenile and adult fish at nearby
8 sampling locations in the Missouri River, through 1977. The results of these programs, which
9 spanned the period from 1973 to 1977, were summarized in a comprehensive report
10 (OPPD 1978, Section IV). These results were also reported in the context of a more general
11 assessment of power-station impacts on Missouri River fish populations that included
12 impingement-monitoring results for both Fort Calhoun Station and Cooper Nuclear Station
13 (Hesse 1982, Chapter 9).

14
15 The OPPD has neither conducted impingement studies nor been required to carry out such
16 activities since 1977. Subsequent NPDES permits and modifications, which constitute the Fort
17 Calhoun Station CWA 316(b) determination, have not required any further impingement
18 studies. In compliance with the provisions of the CWA, Nebraska issued the current NPDES
19 permit.

20
21 The staff has reviewed the available information. Based on the results of past impingement
22 studies and the operating history of the Fort Calhoun Station intake structure, the staff
23 concludes that the potential impacts of impingement of fish and shellfish on the debris screens
24 of the cooling-water-intake system are SMALL. Therefore, new mitigation measures are not
25 warranted.

26 27 **4.1.3 Heat Shock**

28
29 For plants with once-through cooling systems, the effects of heat shock are listed as a
30 Category 2 issue and require plant-specific evaluation before license renewal. The NRC made
31 impacts on fish and shellfish resources resulting from heat shock a Category 2 issue because
32 of continuing concerns about thermal-discharge effects and the possible need to modify thermal
33 discharges in the future in response to changing environmental conditions (NRC 1996).
34 Information to be ascertained includes (1) type of cooling system (whether once-through or
35 cooling pond) and (2) evidence of a CWA Section 316(a) variance or equivalent State
36 documentation. To perform this evaluation, the staff reviewed the Fort Calhoun Station ER
37 (OPPD 2002); visited Fort Calhoun Station; and reviewed the applicant's State of Nebraska
38 NPDES Permit NE 0000418, which was issued on December 27, 1974, and is in force until
39 March 31, 2006.
40

Environmental Impacts of Operation

Fort Calhoun Station has a once-through heat dissipation system. The OPPD has consistently operated Fort Calhoun Station in compliance with the thermal-discharge limits established for the plant by either the NDEQ or its predecessor agency, the NDEC. No formal CWA Section 316(a) variance has been needed or sought for the facility. Thermal-discharge limits (the maximum-allowable effluent temperatures), which have been included in the plant's NPDES permit since its initial issue by NDEC on December 27, 1974 (NPDES Permit NE 0000418; Drain 1975), have been established based on comprehensive studies of thermal-discharge effects to ensure continued compliance with water-quality standards and an acceptable level of impact to aquatic biota.

The OPPD conducted these studies in response to numerous stakeholder interests, including requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) that were associated with the initial licensing of the plant; monitoring requirements established in the OL technical specifications; and NDEC requirements set forth in a State of Nebraska Certificate of Compliance for Fort Calhoun Station, which was issued October 13, 1972, prior to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1's initial operation (NDEC 1972). The Certificate of Compliance indicated that there was reasonable assurance that the operation of Fort Calhoun Station would be in compliance with applicable water-quality standards. However, the certificate also required that the OPPD undertake a study to determine the effects of the thermal discharge upon the physical, chemical, and biological aspects of the Missouri River; monitor cooling-water discharge and intake; monitor discharge temperatures; and conduct thermal-plume mapping during the operation of Fort Calhoun Station.

These thermal-effects investigations were conducted in the context of long-term, comprehensive ecological studies to better determine the effects of Fort Calhoun Station and Cooper Nuclear Station on the Missouri River and its associated biota. The Missouri River Study Group, which consisted of the OPPD; the Nebraska Public Power District (NPPD); consultants; academic institutions; and regulators, including the NDEC, performed the studies as a coordinated effort. The Fort Calhoun Station Five-Year Report (OPPD 1978) summarizes the results of these studies, which were conducted in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. These studies included operational-phase monitoring from the plant's initial startup in 1973 through 1977. The Missouri River Study Group described the results of broader studies, which examined power-station effects and monitoring results for both Fort Calhoun Station and Cooper Nuclear Station, in a separate report (Hesse 1982, Chapter 3).

Fort Calhoun Station was initially authorized to operate at a maximum power level of 1420 MW(t). In addition, a maximum daily temperature limit of 40.6 °C (105 °F) was established for the Fort Calhoun Station cooling-water discharge in the initial NPDES permit on the basis of initial operational-monitoring results (NPDES Permit NE0000418; Drain 1975). On August 18, 1980, the NRC amended the Fort Calhoun Station OL to increase the maximum authorized power level to 1500 MW(t) (NRC 1980). This increase was supported by an OPPD

1 environmental assessment report (AEC 1972) that used the results of thermal-plume modeling
2 and monitoring studies and other relevant information presented in the Fort Calhoun Station
3 Five-Year Report (OPPD 1978).

4
5 This OPPD environmental assessment report indicated that the thermal-plume dimensions
6 resulting from the anticipated increase in discharge temperature of 2.7 °C (5 °F) would be
7 bounded by projections originally reported by the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) in the
8 Final Environmental Statement for the plant (AEC 1972, Part V). The OPPD environmental
9 assessment report also indicated that impacts to aquatic biota would be small. On the basis of
10 its review, the NDEC agreed that the increase in maximum daily discharge temperature to
11 43.3 °C (110 °F) would not adversely affect the Missouri River and would comply with
12 Nebraska water-quality standards (Drain 1979). On August 28, 1980, the NDEC issued a
13 corresponding modification to the NPDES permit for the plant.

14
15 As indicated by the permit, the maximum daily discharge limits for cooling-water discharges
16 from the plant (outfalls 001 and 005) remain at 43.3 °C (110 °F). As shown in the fact sheet,
17 the NDEQ established these discharge limits according to CWA Section 316(a).

18
19 The OPPD is seeking to permanently increase the Fort Calhoun Station NPDES daily
20 maximum-temperature limit to 44.4 °C (112 °F) to better ensure that the plant can operate at
21 full power under unusually high ambient river temperatures, which have been experienced in
22 recent summers. In the interim period until the NDEQ acts on the permit-modification request,
23 the OPPD has entered into a Consent Order with the NDEQ that allows a daily maximum-
24 temperature limitation of 44.4 °C (112 °F). This Consent Order, which is acknowledged by the
25 current NPDES permit, requires that the OPPD submit water-quality information that evaluates
26 the impacts of this temperature increase, thereby enabling the NDEQ to verify that instream
27 water-quality criteria are being met.

28
29 The OPPD is participating in a cooperative effort with the U.S. Environmental Protection
30 Agency and the NDEQ to obtain the information required under the terms of the Consent Order.
31 This study, which includes thermal modeling, will focus on power plants and other industries
32 discharging to the lower Missouri River, and will address the potential effects of historically high,
33 ambient river temperatures. It is also expected that this study will assist the OPPD and the
34 NDEQ in assessing the implications of reduced river flows in the summer, such as those being
35 considered by the USACE in the context of revisions to the *Missouri River Master Water Control*
36 *Manual* (USACE 1979) and the associated FWS Biological Opinion (FWS 2000). The study
37 was begun in the fall of 2001, and the OPPD expects that the final report regarding Fort
38 Calhoun Station thermal discharges will be completed by early 2003. Subsequent to the
39 release of the report, the NDEQ is expected to make a final determination to issue or deny the

Environmental Impacts of Operation

requested permit modification. The OPPD will continue to comply with NDEQ thermal-discharge standards through the duration of the current OL and the license renewal term.

The staff has reviewed the available information and, on the basis of the conditions of the NPDES permit and the operating history of the Fort Calhoun Station discharge, concludes that the potential impacts of discharging heated water from the cooling-water-intake system are SMALL. Therefore, new mitigation measures are not warranted.

4.1.4 Microbiological Organisms (Public Health)

For plants discharging cooling water to cooling ponds, lakes, canals, or small rivers with annual average flow rates less than $9 \times 10^{10} \text{ m}^3/\text{yr}$ ($3.15 \times 10^{12} \text{ ft}^3/\text{yr}$), the effects of microbiological organisms on human health are listed as a Category 2 issue and require plant-specific evaluation before license renewal. Because the annual average flow rate for the Missouri River in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station is approximately $3.4 \times 10^{10} \text{ m}^3/\text{yr}$ ($1.2 \times 10^{12} \text{ ft}^3/\text{yr}$), the effects of its discharge on microbiological organisms must be addressed.

The Category 2 designation is based on the magnitude of the potential public-health impacts associated with thermal enhancement of *Naegleria fowleri* (a pathogenic amoeba) that could not be determined generically. The NRC noted that impacts of nuclear-plant cooling towers and thermal discharges are considered to be of small significance if they do not enhance the presence of microorganisms that are detrimental to water quality and public health (NRC 1999). The assessment criteria relate to thermal-discharge temperature, thermal characteristics, thermal conditions for the enhancement of *N. fowleri*, and impact to public health. Populations of *N. fowleri* can be enhanced in thermally altered water bodies at temperatures ranging from 35 to 41 °C (95 to 106 °F), but this organism is rarely found in water that is cooler than 35 °C (95 °F) (OPPD 2002).

The staff independently reviewed the Fort Calhoun Station ER (OPPD 2002); visited the site; and reviewed the applicant's State of Nebraska NPDES Permit NE 0000418, which was issued on December 27, 1974, and is in force until March 31, 2006.

Based on Fort Calhoun Station discharge-monitoring data for the period from December 1997 to March 2001, the mean monthly average temperature of the discharge at the outfall was 24.9 °C (76.8 °F), and the maximum daily temperature was 41.7 °C (107 °F). Monthly average discharge temperatures at or above 35 °C (95 °F) occurred during this time period only in the months of July and August, with the exception of September 1998. The ambient temperatures of the Missouri River near Fort Calhoun Station vary from freezing, approximately 0 °C (32 °F), in the winter to 29 °C (85 °F) in the summer (OPPD 2002).

1 Thermophilic organisms occurring in the water column, if any, that might be of concern are
2 expected to be limited to those entrained into the condenser cooling water. These organisms
3 would be subjected to a rapid temperature rise through the condenser followed by relatively
4 rapid cooling as the discharge plume mixes with the ambient river water. Residence time in
5 those areas of the plume with temperatures greater than 35 °C (95 °F) would be short because
6 of mixing in the plume and river flow.

7
8 The Missouri River in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station is confined to a sinuous artificial
9 channel. Water flow is regulated to meet the needs of barge traffic, flood control, irrigation, and
10 pollution control. Based on river traffic, currents, and shoreline characteristics, swimming in the
11 vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station is unlikely. However, recreational use (e.g., boating, fishing)
12 may occur, and sampling in the river by OPPD employees may be performed, thereby creating
13 the potential for human exposure.

14
15 The OPPD has initiated contacts with the Nebraska Department of Public Health and Human
16 Services and the Iowa Department of Public Safety regarding the Fort Calhoun Station license
17 renewal. There has been no known impact from operation of Fort Calhoun Station on public
18 health related to thermophilic microorganisms. Because of this, the impact of deleterious
19 microbiological organisms during the continued operation of Fort Calhoun Station during the
20 renewal term is low.

21
22 Based on its review of the above information, the staff concludes that the potential impacts to
23 public health from microbiological organisms resulting from operation of the Fort Calhoun
24 Station cooling-water discharge system to the aquatic environment on or in the vicinity of the
25 site area are SMALL, and additional mitigation is not warranted.

26 27 **4.2 Transmission Line**

28
29 The transmission line originally constructed in connection with Fort Calhoun Station (Line
30 74S/74) covers approximately 33 ha (82 ac) over a total corridor length of approximately 11 km
31 (7 mi; Figure 2-5 and Table 2-1). The OPPD conducts annual flight inspections of its
32 transmission line right-of-way to ensure nonencroachment by vegetation. Vegetation control
33 within the transmission line right-of-way is performed every three years to ensure the continued
34 reliability of the line. Vegetation control includes removing or trimming woody vegetation to
35 ensure adequate line clearance and to allow vehicular access along the right-of-way. Large,
36 woody vegetation that can interfere with conductors are mechanically trimmed or removed, and
37 stumps are treated with approved herbicides. Small, woody vegetation is manually removed or
38 controlled by basally applying approved herbicides. Low-growing, woody vegetation, including
39 sumac, chokecherry, and wild plum, that is important wildlife food is only trimmed or removed if

Environmental Impacts of Operation

needed for vehicular access. The OPPD does not mow vegetation or use broadcast herbicides. The OPPD also does not use herbicides in or near wetlands or stream crossings. All OPPD herbicide applicators must be certified in accordance with Nebraska Pesticide Regulations in the Nebraska Administrative Code, Title 25, Chapter 2.

Category 1 issues in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 that are applicable to the transmission line from Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are listed in Table 4-3. The OPPD stated in its ER that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Fort Calhoun Station OL. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER (OPPD 2002), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For all of those issues, the staff concluded in the GEIS that the impacts are SMALL, and additional plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-3. Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Transmission Line During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
TERRESTRIAL RESOURCES	
Power line right-of-way management (cutting and herbicide application)	4.5.6.1
Bird collision with power lines	4.5.6.2
Impacts of electromagnetic fields on flora and fauna (plants, agricultural crops, honeybees, wildlife, livestock)	4.5.6.3
Floodplains and wetland on power line right of way	4.5.7
AIR QUALITY	
Air quality effects of transmission lines	4.5.2
LAND USE	
Onsite land use	4.5.3
Power line right of way	4.5.3

A brief description of the staff's review and GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1 of the GEIS, for each of these issues follows:

- Power line right-of-way management (cutting and herbicide application). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

The impacts of right-of-way maintenance on wildlife are expected to be of small significance at all sites.

1 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
2 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, consultation with the FWS, or its
3 evaluation of other information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
4 power-line right-of-way management during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the
5 GEIS.

- 6
- 7 • Bird collision with power lines. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found
8 that
- 9

10 Impacts are expected to be of small significance at all sites.

11

12 During an independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process,
13 consultation with the FWS, and the staff's evaluation of other information, the staff has not
14 identified any significant new information that indicates that Line 74S/74 has resulted in bird
15 mortality or represents a hazard to birds. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no
16 impacts of bird collisions with power lines during the renewal term beyond those discussed
17 in the GEIS.

- 18
- 19 • Impacts of electromagnetic fields on flora and fauna (plants, agricultural crops, honeybees,
20 wildlife, livestock). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that
- 21

22 No significant impacts of electromagnetic fields on terrestrial flora and fauna
23 have been identified. Such effects are not expected to be a problem during the
24 license renewal term.

25

26 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
27 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other
28 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of electromagnetic
29 fields on flora and fauna during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 30
- 31 • Floodplains and wetlands on power line right of way. Based on information in the GEIS, the
32 Commission found that
- 33

34 Periodic vegetation control is necessary in forested wetlands underneath power
35 lines and can be achieved with minimal damage to the wetland. No significant
36 impact is expected at any nuclear power plant during the license renewal term.

37

38 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
39 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, consultation with the FWS, or its
40 evaluation of other information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 power-line right-of-way on floodplains and wetlands during the renewal term beyond those
2 discussed in the GEIS.

- 3
4 • Air quality effects of transmission lines. Based on the information in the GEIS, the
5 Commission found that

6
7 Production of ozone and oxides of nitrogen is insignificant and does not
8 contribute measurably to ambient levels of these gases.
9

10 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
11 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other
12 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no air-quality impacts of
13 transmission lines during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
14

- 15 • Onsite land use. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

16
17 Projected onsite land use changes required during the renewal period would be
18 a small fraction of any nuclear power plant site and would involve land that is
19 controlled by the applicant.
20

21 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
22 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other
23 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no onsite-land-use impacts during
24 the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
25

- 26 • Power line right of way. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

27
28 Ongoing use of power line right of ways would continue with no change in
29 restrictions. The effects of these restrictions are of small significance.
30

31 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
32 the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other
33 information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of power-line right-of-
34 way on land use during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
35

36 There is one Category 2 issue and one uncategorized issue related to the transmission line.
37 These issues are listed in Table 4-4 and are discussed in Sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2.
38

Table 4-4. Category 2 and Uncategorized Issues Applicable to the Transmission Line During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
HUMAN HEALTH			
Electromagnetic fields, acute effects (electric shock)	4.5.4.1	H	4.2.1
Electromagnetic fields, chronic effects	4.5.4.2	NA	4.2.2

4.2.1 Electromagnetic Fields, Acute Effects (Electric Shock)

In the GEIS (NRC 1996), the staff found that without a review of the conformance of each nuclear-plant transmission line with National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) criteria (NESC 1997), it was not possible to determine the significance of the electric-shock potential. Evaluation of individual plant transmission lines is necessary because the issue of electric-shock safety was not addressed in the licensing process for some plants. For other plants, land use in the vicinity of transmission lines may have changed, or power-distribution companies may have chosen to upgrade line voltage. To comply with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(H), the applicant must provide an assessment of the potential shock hazard if the transmission lines that were constructed for the specific purpose of connecting the plant to the transmission system do not meet the recommendations of the NESC for preventing electric shock from induced currents.

The main connection of Fort Calhoun Station with the power grid is a 345-kV line that was built roughly concurrently with Fort Calhoun Station. However, as noted in the AEC's Final Environmental Statement (AEC 1972), this line was built to interconnect the Iowa Public Service Company, the NPPD, and others, and the decision to construct the line predates the decision to build Fort Calhoun Station. Consequently, this line is not within the scope of this review.

One 161-kV transmission line was constructed to connect Fort Calhoun Station to the transmission system. This transmission line runs approximately 11 km (7 mi) from the plant switchyard to Substation 1226, which is about 5 km (3 mi) west of Blair, Nebraska. The line occupies a single corridor in a 15-m-wide (50-ft-wide) right-of-way for the first 0.8 km (0.5 mi). For the remaining 10 km (6.5 mi), the line occupies a 30-m-wide (100-ft-wide) right-of-way. This line was entirely rebuilt in February 1999 to NESC code requirements (OPPD 2002).

Environmental Impacts of Operation

The staff concludes that the impact of the potential for electric shock is SMALL and additional mitigation measures are not warranted because the transmission line constructed to connect Fort Calhoun Station to the grid has been reconstructed to NESC code requirements.

4.2.2 Electromagnetic Fields, Chronic Effects

In the GEIS, the chronic effects of 60-Hz electromagnetic fields from power lines were not designated as Category 1 or 2 and will not be until a scientific consensus is reached on the health implications of these fields.

The potential for chronic effects from these fields continues to be studied and is not known at this time. The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) directs related research through the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). A recent report (NIEHS 1999) contains the following conclusion:

The NIEHS concludes that ELF-EMF [extremely low frequency-electromagnetic field] exposure cannot be recognized as entirely safe because of weak scientific evidence that exposure may pose a leukemia hazard. In our opinion, this finding is insufficient to warrant aggressive regulatory concern. However, because virtually everyone in the United States uses electricity and therefore is routinely exposed to ELF-EMF, passive regulatory action is warranted such as a continued emphasis on educating both the public and the regulated community on means aimed at reducing exposures. The NIEHS does not believe that other cancers or non-cancer health outcomes provide sufficient evidence of a risk to currently warrant concern.

This statement is not sufficient to cause the staff to change its position with respect to the chronic effects of electromagnetic fields. The staff considers the GEIS finding of "not applicable" still appropriate and will continue to follow developments on this issue.

4.3 Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations

Category 1 issues in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 that are applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 in regard to radiological impacts are listed in Table 4-5. The OPPD stated in its ER (OPPD 2002) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For all

of those issues, the staff concluded in the GEIS that the impacts are SMALL and additional plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-5. Category 1 Issues Applicable to Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
HUMAN HEALTH	
Radiation exposures to public (license renewal term)	4.6.2
Occupational radiation exposures (license renewal term)	4.6.3

A brief description of the staff's review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for each of these issues follows:

- Radiation exposures to public (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Radiation doses to the public will continue at current levels associated with normal operations.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of radiation exposures to the public during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Occupational radiation exposures (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Projected maximum occupational doses during the license renewal term are within the range of doses experienced during normal operations and normal maintenance outages, and would be well below regulatory limits.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of occupational radiation exposures during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

There are no Category 2 issues related to radiological impacts of routine operations.

4.4 Socioeconomic Impacts of Plant Operations During the License Renewal Period

Category 1 issues in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 that are applicable to socioeconomic impacts during the renewal term are listed in Table 4-6. The OPPD stated in its ER (OPPD 2002) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS (NRC 1996). For these issues, the staff concluded in the GEIS that the impacts are SMALL and additional plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-6. Category 1 Issues Applicable to Socioeconomics During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
SOCIOECONOMICS	
Public services: public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation	4.7.3; 4.7.3.3; 4.7.3.4; 4.7.3.6
Public services: education (license renewal term)	4.7.3.1
Aesthetic impacts (license renewal term)	4.7.6
Aesthetic impacts of transmission lines (license renewal term)	4.5.8

A brief description of the staff's review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for each of these issues follows:

- Public services: public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Impacts to public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation are expected to be of small significance at all sites.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts on public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Public services: education (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Only impacts of small significance are expected.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts on education during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Aesthetic impacts (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

No significant impacts are expected during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no aesthetic impacts during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Aesthetic impacts of transmission lines (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

No significant impacts are expected during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no aesthetic impacts of transmission lines during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

Table 4-7 lists the Category 2 socioeconomic issues, which require plant-specific analysis, and environmental justice, which was not addressed in the GEIS.

Table 4-7. Environmental Justice and GEIS Category 2 Issues Applicable to Socioeconomics During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
SOCIOECONOMICS			
Housing impacts	4.7.1	I	4.4.1
Public services: public utilities	4.7.3.5	I	4.4.2
Offsite land use (license renewal term)	4.7.4	I	4.4.3
Public services, transportation	4.7.3.2	J	4.4.4
Historic and archaeological resources	4.7.7	K	4.4.5
Environmental justice	Not addressed ^(a)	Not addressed ^(a)	4.4.6
(a) Guidance related to environmental justice was not in place at the time the GEIS and the associated revision to 10 CFR Part 51 were prepared. Therefore, environmental justice must be addressed in the licensee's environmental report and the staff's environmental impact statement.			

4.4.1 Housing Impacts During Operations

In determining housing impacts, the applicant chose to follow Appendix C of the GEIS (NRC 1996), which presents a population characterization method that is based on two factors, "sparseness" and "proximity (GEIS Section C.1.4 [NRC 1996; 1999]). Sparseness measures population density within 32 km (20 mi) of the site, and proximity measures population density and city size within 80 km (50 mi). Each factor has categories of density and size (GEIS Table C.1), and a matrix is used to rank the population category as low, medium, or high (GEIS Figure C.1).

Using data from the U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC) 1990 Census of Population, the OPPD estimated 329,650 persons live within 32 km (20 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station (OPPD 2002). Using this data, the OPPD calculated a population density of 101 persons/km² (262 persons/mi²) within 32 km (20 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station. Thus, Fort Calhoun Station falls into Category 4 of the GEIS sparseness classification. There are an estimated 760,514 persons living within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station (OPPD 2002). This equates to a population density of 60 persons/km² (97 persons/mi²) within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station. Because Omaha is the largest city within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station and has a total population well over 100,000, Fort Calhoun Station falls into Category 3 (one or more cities with 100,000 or more persons and fewer than 119 persons/km² [190 persons/mi²] within 80 km

[50 mi]) of the GEIS proximity classification. According to the GEIS sparseness and proximity matrix, Fort Calhoun Station's sparseness Category 4 and proximity Category 3 indicate that Fort Calhoun Station is in a high-population area.

The proximity score also was recalculated by the NRC staff using the 2000 Census. The conservative estimate using the 2000 Census was about 852,717, or 42 persons/km² (109 persons/mi²), well within proximity Category 3. Applying the GEIS proximity measures (NRC 1996; 1999a), Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is classified as Category 3 (one or more cities with 100,000 or more persons and fewer than 119 persons/km² [190 persons/mi²] within 80 km [50 mi]). According to the GEIS, these sparseness and proximity scores identify the nuclear unit as being located in a high-population area.

In 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, the NRC concluded that impacts on housing availability are expected to be of small significance at plants located in a high-population area where growth-control measures are not in effect. Fort Calhoun Station is located in a high-population area; growth-control measures are not in effect. Based on the NRC criteria, the OPPD expects housing impacts to be SMALL during continued operations (OPPD 2002).

SMALL impacts result when no discernible change in housing availability occurs, changes in rental rates and housing values are similar to those occurring statewide, and no housing construction or conversion is required to meet new demand (NRC 1996). The GEIS assumes that no more than a total additional staff of 60 permanent workers might be needed during the license renewal period to perform routine maintenance and other activities. Although the OPPD expects to perform these routine activities during scheduled outages, the OPPD assumed that no more than 60 total employees would be added to its permanent staff during the license renewal period (OPPD 2002). Using the Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II), the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis calculated a regional employment multiplier appropriate for the electric services (utilities) sector for the Omaha Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). The OPPD used this value (4.0387) to estimate the number of direct and indirect jobs supported by additional Fort Calhoun Station employees that might be needed during the license renewal period (OPPD 2002). After applying the multiplier, a total of 242 (60 × 4.0387) new jobs would be created in the area with a USBC year 2000 labor force of 400,049 workers. These 242 new direct and indirect jobs represent less than 1 percent of the current total employment in the Omaha MSA (OPPD 2002). In summary, the OPPD is assuming that 60 additional permanent direct workers during the license renewal period would create an additional 182 indirect jobs in the community. These 242 new jobs (60 direct and 182 indirect) could result in a population increase of 603 in the area (242 jobs multiplied by 2.49 [the average number of persons per household in the state of Nebraska] [OPPD 2002]). This increase represents approximately 0.1 percent of the USBC's estimated population in year 2000 (604,960) for the combined area

Environmental Impacts of Operation

of Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties (OPPD 2002). The demand for the existing housing units could be met with the construction of new housing or the use of existing, unoccupied housing. In 2000, Omaha MSA employment was approximately 400,049, and the population was around 760,514 in 1990 (OPPD 2002). The vacancy rate is approximately 6 percent (OPPD 2002). The 242 projected housing units needed for OPPD personnel would not create a discernible change in housing availability, change in rental rates or housing values, or spur much new construction or conversion. As a result, the OPPD concludes that the impacts would be SMALL and mitigation measures would not be necessary (OPPD 2002).

The staff reviewed the available information relative to housing impacts and the OPPD's conclusions. Based on this review, the staff concludes that the impact on housing during the license renewal period would be SMALL and further mitigation is not warranted.

4.4.2 Public Services: Public Utility Impacts During Operations

Impacts on public utility services are considered SMALL if there is little or no change in the ability of the system to respond to the level of demand, and thus, there is no need to add capital facilities. Impacts are considered MODERATE if overtaxing of service capabilities occurs during periods of peak demand. Impacts are considered LARGE if existing levels of service (e.g., water or sewer services) are substantially degraded and additional capacity is needed to meet ongoing demands for services. The GEIS indicates that, in the absence of new and significant information to the contrary, the only impacts on public utilities that could be significant are impacts on public water supplies (NRC 1996).

Analysis of impacts on the public water-supply system considered both plant demand and plant-related population growth. Section 2.2.2 describes the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 permitted withdrawal rate and actual use of water. The OPPD plans no refurbishment at Fort Calhoun Station, so plant demand would not change beyond current demands (OPPD 2002).

The OPPD assumed an increase of 60 license renewal employees during license renewal, the generation of 242 new jobs, and a net overall-population increase of approximately 603 persons and 242 households as a result of those jobs,^(a) all of which would create SMALL impacts. The plant-related population increase would require an additional 182 m³/s (48,240 gpd) of potable water (OPPD 2002).^(b) This amount represents less than 0.1 percent of the 252,386 m³/d (66.63 million gpd) that was consumed in 1995 in the combined region of Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties (OPPD 2002). This amount is within the residual capacity of the existing

(a) Calculated by assuming that the average number of households is 1 per new job and that there are 2.49 persons per household (OPPD 2002).

(b) Calculated by assuming that the average American uses between 50 and 80 gal of water for personal use per day; 500 people \times 80 gal per person/day = 40,000 gpd (0.0018 m³/s).

1 water systems that service Washington County. The staff finds that the impact of increased
2 water use on area water systems is SMALL and that further mitigation is not warranted.

4 4.4.3 Offsite Land Use During Operations

5
6 Offsite land use during the license renewal term is a Category 2 issue (10 CFR 51, Subpart A,
7 Appendix B, Table B-1). Table B-1 of 10 CFR 51 Subpart A, Appendix B notes that "significant
8 changes in land use may be associated with population and tax revenue changes resulting from
9 license renewal."

10
11 Section 4.7.4 of the GEIS defines the magnitude of land-use changes as small if very little new
12 development and minimal changes to an area's land-use pattern result. Moderate change
13 results if considerable new development and some changes to the land-use pattern occur. The
14 magnitude of change is large if large-scale new development and major changes in the land-
15 use pattern occur.

16
17 The OPPD has identified a maximum of 60 additional employees during the license renewal
18 term plus an additional 182 indirect jobs (total 242) in the surrounding community (OPPD 2002).
19 Section 3.7.5 of the GEIS (NRC 1996) states that if plant-related population growth is less than
20 5 percent of the study area's total population, offsite land-use changes would be small,
21 especially if the study area has established patterns of residential and commercial
22 development, a population density of at least 23 persons/km² (60 persons/mi²), and at least one
23 urban area with a population of 100,000 or more within 80 km (50 mi). In this case, population
24 growth will be less than 5 percent of the area's total population; the area has established
25 patterns of residential and commercial development, a population density of well over 23
26 persons/km² (60 persons/mi²), and at least one urban area (Omaha MSA) with a population of
27 100,000 or more within 80 km (50 mi). Consequently, the staff concludes that population
28 changes resulting from license renewal are likely to result in SMALL offsite land-use impacts.

29
30 Tax revenue can affect land use because it enables local jurisdictions to be able to provide
31 the public services (e.g., transportation and utilities) necessary to support development.
32 Section 4.7.4.1 of the GEIS states that the assessment of tax-driven, land-use impacts during
33 the license renewal term should consider (1) the size of the plant's payments relative to the
34 community's total revenues, (2) the nature of the community's existing land-use pattern, and
35 (3) the extent to which the community already has public services in place to support and guide
36 development. If the plant's tax payments are projected to be small relative to the community's
37 total revenue, tax-driven, land-use changes during the plant's license renewal term would be
38 SMALL, especially where the community has pre-established patterns of development and has
39 provided adequate public services to support and guide development. Section 4.7.2.1 of the
40 GEIS states that if tax payments by the plant owner are less than 10 percent of the taxing

Environmental Impacts of Operation

jurisdiction's revenue, the significance level would be small. If the plant's tax payments are projected to be medium to large relative to the community's total revenue, new tax-driven, land-use changes would be moderate.

The Nebraska State Constitution Article VIII, Section 11 stipulates that every corporation and political subdivision organized primarily to provide electricity shall annually make the same payments in lieu of taxes as it made in 1957 to the same public bodies, and that additionally, each public corporation pay to the treasurer of any county, within the limits of which such public corporation sells electricity at retail, a sum of 5 percent of the annual gross revenue. Because the OPPD is a publicly owned electric utility and a political subdivision responsible for the production and distribution of electricity within a 13-county service area, the OPPD is exempt from paying State-occupational, personal-property, and real-estate taxes. Instead, the OPPD, as directed by Article VIII, makes 6 payments in lieu of taxes each year to the municipalities and 12 Nebraska counties (Burt, Cass, Colfax, Dodge, Douglas, Johnson, Nemaha, Otoe, Richardson, Sarpy, Saunders, and Washington) in which the OPPD sold power in 1957. In addition, each county receives 5 percent of the total gross revenue the OPPD receives from electricity sales from within the county, minus the amount already paid to the incorporated area of the county. From 1996 to 2000, approximately 80 percent of the OPPD's total annual payments have been paid to Douglas County, the largest consumer of OPPD electricity. In 2002, the OPPD's payments totaled \$16.7 million, \$14.5 million of which was paid to Douglas County and its constituent municipalities. By comparison, the OPPD made payments totaling approximately \$1.9 million and \$345,000 to the county governments and constituent municipalities in Sarpy and Washington counties, respectively (OPPD 2002).

Based on a review of the issues related to land use and the criteria in the GEIS, the staff concludes that the net impact of plant-related population increases is likely to be SMALL. The staff also concludes that tax-related, land-use impacts are likely to be SMALL. There are several reasons for these conclusions. First, the OPPD does not intend to refurbish Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 in conjunction with license renewal. Thus, there will be no increase in employment at Fort Calhoun Station as a result of license renewal activities. Second, the OPPD has stated that the permanent workforce at Fort Calhoun Station will remain stable during the renewed-license operating period of 20 years (OPPD 2002). Last, the OPPD's in lieu payments are projected to be less than 10 percent of the communities' total revenues, and the publicly owned OPPD will still be responsible for producing and distributing electricity (and the resulting in lieu payments) even if the license for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is not renewed. Additional mitigation for land-use impacts during the license renewal term does not appear to be warranted.

4.4.4 Public Services: Transportation Impacts During Operations

On October 4, 1999, 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(J) and 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 were revised to clearly state that "Public Services: Transportation Impacts During Operations" is a Category 2 issue (see NRC 1999 for more discussion of this clarification). The issue is treated as such in this SEIS.

The permanent employment associated with Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is currently 772 employees (OPPD and contractors) (OPPD 2002). During periods of refuelling, which occur every 18 months and last about 30 days, approximately 600 workers are hired on a temporary basis. The "upper bound" for the potential increase in permanent staff during the license renewal term is 60 additional workers, or approximately 8 percent of the current permanent and contract workforce of 772. Access to Fort Calhoun Station is via U.S. Highway 75. The OPPD states that the highway in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station carries a level-of-service (LOS) designation of "B" from the City of Blair to Fort Calhoun. The NRC concluded in the GEIS that impacts to roads with LOS designations of "A" or "B" are small. Based on this information, the OPPD concluded that the impacts on transportation during the license renewal term would be SMALL and no mitigative measures would be warranted.

The staff reviewed the OPPD's assumptions and resulting conclusions. The staff concludes that any impact of the OPPD on transportation-service degradation is likely to be SMALL and does not require further mitigation.

4.4.5 Historic and Archaeological Resources

The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), as amended through 1992, requires Federal agencies to take into account the potential effects of their undertakings on historic properties. The historic-review process mandated by Section 106 of the NHPA is outlined in regulations issued by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation in 36 CFR Part 800, as amended through 2001. Renewal of an OL for a nuclear power plant is an undertaking that could possibly affect either known or potential historic properties that may be located at the plant. Therefore, in accordance with the provisions of NHPA, the NRC is required to make a reasonable effort to identify historic properties in the areas of potential effects. If no historic properties are present or affected, the NRC is required to notify the State Historic Preservation Office before proceeding. If it is determined that historic properties are present, the NRC is required to assess and resolve possible adverse effects of the undertaking. In general, lands within the boundaries of a nuclear-plant site fall into one of the following categories:

- (1) Areas with No Potential for archaeological resources. These areas include lands where past disturbances related to the construction of the power station and appurtenant

Environmental Impacts of Operation

facilities have taken place to such an extent that once-extant cultural resources are no longer present. No further archaeological investigations would be recommended for these areas.

- (2) Areas with Low Potential for archaeological resources. Lands within the plant site that fall into this category are those that are relatively undisturbed but that possess characteristics that would normally indicate a low possibility for most types of cultural resources to occur. For the most part, these lands have a degree of slope greater than 15 percent. For most of these areas, further archaeological work would not be necessary, although there could be smaller areas within the larger zone where specific ground conditions could require investigation.
- (3) Areas with Moderate-to-High Potential for archaeological resources. These areas are classified as those that are relatively undisturbed by past activities and have a likelihood for prehistoric and historic archaeological sites, according to local models of prehistoric and historic land use and settlement patterning. Archaeological investigation would be recommended prior to undertaking any ground-disturbing activities in these areas.

According to the Fort Calhoun Station ER (OPPD 2002), the plant site is relatively small in terms of total acreage. The exclusion zone at the plant includes about 512 ha (1265 ac). Approximately 267 ha (660 ac) is on the Nebraska side of the Missouri River and consists of nearly level floodplain deposits (85 percent), with the remainder in the lower slopes of the Missouri River bluffs. The acreage lying between the existing rail spur and U.S. Highway 75 also includes upland forest vegetation. Another 245 ha (604 ac) lies east of the Missouri River in Iowa and consists of river floodplain with cropland and natural vegetation. Of the 267 ha (660 ac) at the plant site in Nebraska, about 55 ha (135 ac) is occupied by plant facilities or is maintained as part of plant operations. Another 140 ha (345 ac) consists of leased cropland.

Based on the impacts of past construction activities and particularly the fact that much of the plant site is situated on floodplain alluvium, which has been developed since approximately 1850, the section of the site that lies south of the current Union Pacific rail spur should be categorized as having No Potential for cultural resources, either prehistoric or historic. A possible exception to this categorization could be the hypothesized buried presence of the steamboat wreck, the *Benton*, in proximity to the current nuclear-plant site (see Section 2.2.9.2).

However, the section of the plant site that lies north of the rail spur and that is bounded on the west by U.S. Highway 75 should be categorized as having Moderate-to-High Potential because it contains remnants of the former town of DeSoto, a historic property that is potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. As discussed in Section 2.2.9.2, archaeological investigations within the highway right-of-way revealed the existence of

1 significant subsurface remains of elements of the former town site. The OPPD has indicated
2 that no additional land-disturbing activities at the plant site or along the existing transmission
3 line right-of-way are planned for the license renewal period.

4
5 Based on the presently known cultural-resources status at the Fort Calhoun Station plant and
6 the staff's cultural-resource analysis and consultation, the staff concludes that the potential
7 impacts on historic and archaeological resources during the license renewal period are
8 expected to be SMALL and mitigation is not warranted.

10 4.4.6 Environmental Justice

11
12 Environmental justice refers to a Federal policy in which Federal actions should not result in
13 disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority^(a) or low-income populations.
14 Executive Order 12898 (59 FR 7629) directs Federal executive agencies to consider
15 environmental justice under NEPA. The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) has provided
16 guidance for addressing environmental justice (CEQ 1997). Although the Commission is not
17 subject to the Executive Order, the Commission has voluntarily committed to undertake
18 environmental-justice reviews. Specific guidance is provided in NRC Office of Nuclear Reactor
19 Regulation Office Instruction LIC-203, *Procedural Guidance for Preparing Environmental*
20 *Assessments and Considering Environmental Issues* (NRC 2001).

21
22 For the purpose of the staff's review, a minority population is defined to exist if the percentage
23 of minorities within the census block groups^(b) in each state within the 80 km (50 mi) potentially
24 affected by the license renewal of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 exceeds the corresponding
25 percentage of minorities in the state of which it is a part by 20 percentage points, or if the
26 corresponding percentage of minorities within the census block group is at least 50 percent.
27 A low-income population is defined to exist if the percentage of low-income population within a
28 census block group exceeds the corresponding percentage of low-income population in the
29 state of which it is a part by 20 percentage points, or if the corresponding percentage of low-
30 income population within a census block group is at least 50 percent. For census block groups

(a) The NRC guidance for performing environmental justice reviews defines "minority" as American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, Black races, or Hispanic ethnicity. "Other" races and multiracial individuals may be considered as separate minorities (NRC 2001).

(b) A census block group is a combination of census blocks, which are statistical subdivisions of a census tract. A census block is the smallest geographic entity for which the Census Bureau collects and tabulates decennial census information. A census tract is a small, relatively permanent statistical subdivision of counties delineated by local committees of census data users in accordance with Census Bureau guidelines for the purpose of collecting and presenting decennial census data. Census block groups are subsets of census tracts (USBC 1999).

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 within Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties, for example, the percentage of minority and
2 low-income populations is compared to the percentage of minority and low-income populations
3 in Nebraska. The OPPD conducted its analysis using census tracts rather than the smaller
4 block groups.

5
6 The scope of the review as defined in NRC Guidance (NRC 2001) should include an analysis of
7 impacts on minority and low-income populations, the location and significance of any
8 environmental impacts during operations on populations that are particularly sensitive, and any
9 additional information pertaining to mitigation. The descriptions to be provided by this review
10 should state whether these impacts are likely to be disproportionately high and adverse. The
11 review should also evaluate the significance of such impacts.

12
13 The staff examined the geographic distribution of minority populations recorded during the 2000
14 Census (Geolytics Software 2000) and low-income populations recorded during the 1990
15 Census (Geolytics Software 1990) within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1,
16 encompassing 10 counties in Nebraska (Burt, Cass, Cuming, Dodge, Douglas, Lancaster,
17 Sarpy, Saunders, Thurston, and Washington) and 6 counties in Iowa (Crawford, Harrison, Mills,
18 Monona, Pottawattamie, and Shelby). The analysis was also supplemented by field inquiries to
19 the planning department and social service agencies in Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy
20 counties.^(a)

21
22 The OPPD conducted its analysis for minority and low-income populations using the convention
23 of including a census tract if at least 50 percent of its area lay within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort
24 Calhoun Station Unit 1 (OPPD 2002). Using this convention, the 80-km (50-mi) radius included
25 153 census tracts. The "more than 20 percentage points" criterion was used to determine
26 whether a census tract should be counted as containing a minority or low-income population
27 (OPPD 2002). Figures 4-1 and 4-2 show the distribution of census block groups for the
28 minority and low-income populations, respectively (shaded areas).

29
30 Based on the "more than 20 percentage points greater" criterion, minority populations exist in
31 three counties in Nebraska (Thurston, Colfax, and Douglas) and one county in Iowa (Crawford).
32 Figure 4-1 shows the locations of census block groups with minority populations.

33
34 By the NRC criteria (50 percent of population, or at least 20 percentage points greater than the
35 state), three counties in Nebraska (Thurston, Burt, and Douglas) and one county in Iowa

(a) Washington, Douglas, and Sarpy counties were the focus of this inquiry because all of these counties lie within the 80-km (50-mi) radius and are nearest Fort Calhoun Station. The staff concluded that any findings of environmental-justice issues in these counties would warrant further field inquiries in more distant counties. For reasons stated later in this section, further investigation was not warranted.

1 (Pottawattamie) contain census block groups within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station that
2 contain low-income populations. Figure 4-2 shows the locations of census block groups with
3 low-income populations.
4

5 With the locations of minority and low-income populations identified, the staff proceeded to
6 evaluate whether any of the environmental impacts of the proposed action could affect these
7 populations in a disproportionate manner. Based on staff guidance (NRC 2001), air, land, and
8 water resources within about 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station were examined. Within that
9 area, a few potential environmental impacts could affect human populations; all of these were
10 considered SMALL for the general population. These include
11

- 12 • groundwater-use conflicts (discussed in Section 4.5)
- 13
- 14 • electric shock (discussed in Section 4.2.1)
- 15
- 16 • microbiological organisms (discussed in Section 4.1.4)
- 17
- 18 • postulated accidents (discussed in Chapter 5 of this SEIS and Chapter 5 of the GEIS)
- 19

20 The pathways through which the environmental impacts associated with the Fort Calhoun
21 Station Unit 1 license renewal can affect human populations are discussed in each associated
22 section. The staff then evaluated whether minority and low-income populations could be
23 disproportionately affected by these impacts. The staff found no unusual resource
24 dependencies or practices, such as subsistence agriculture, hunting, or fishing through which
25 the populations could be disproportionately affected. In addition, the staff did not identify any
26 location-dependent disproportionate impacts affecting these minority and low-income
27 populations. The staff concludes that offsite impacts from Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 to
28 minority and low-income populations would be SMALL and no additional mitigation actions are
29 warranted.
30

Environmental Impacts of Operation

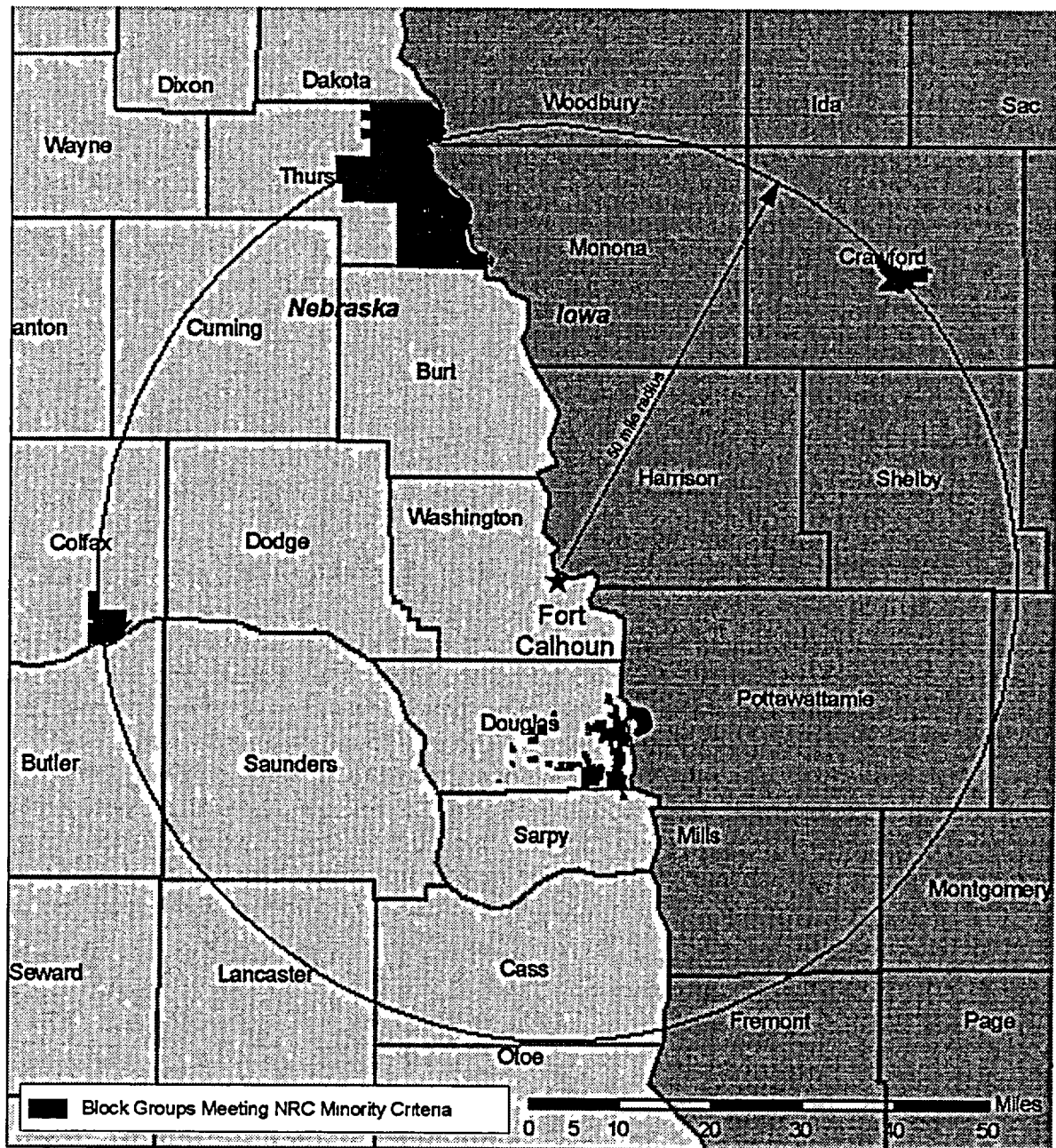


Figure 4-1. Geographic Distribution of Minority Populations (shown in shaded areas) Within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station Based on 2000 Census Block Group Data

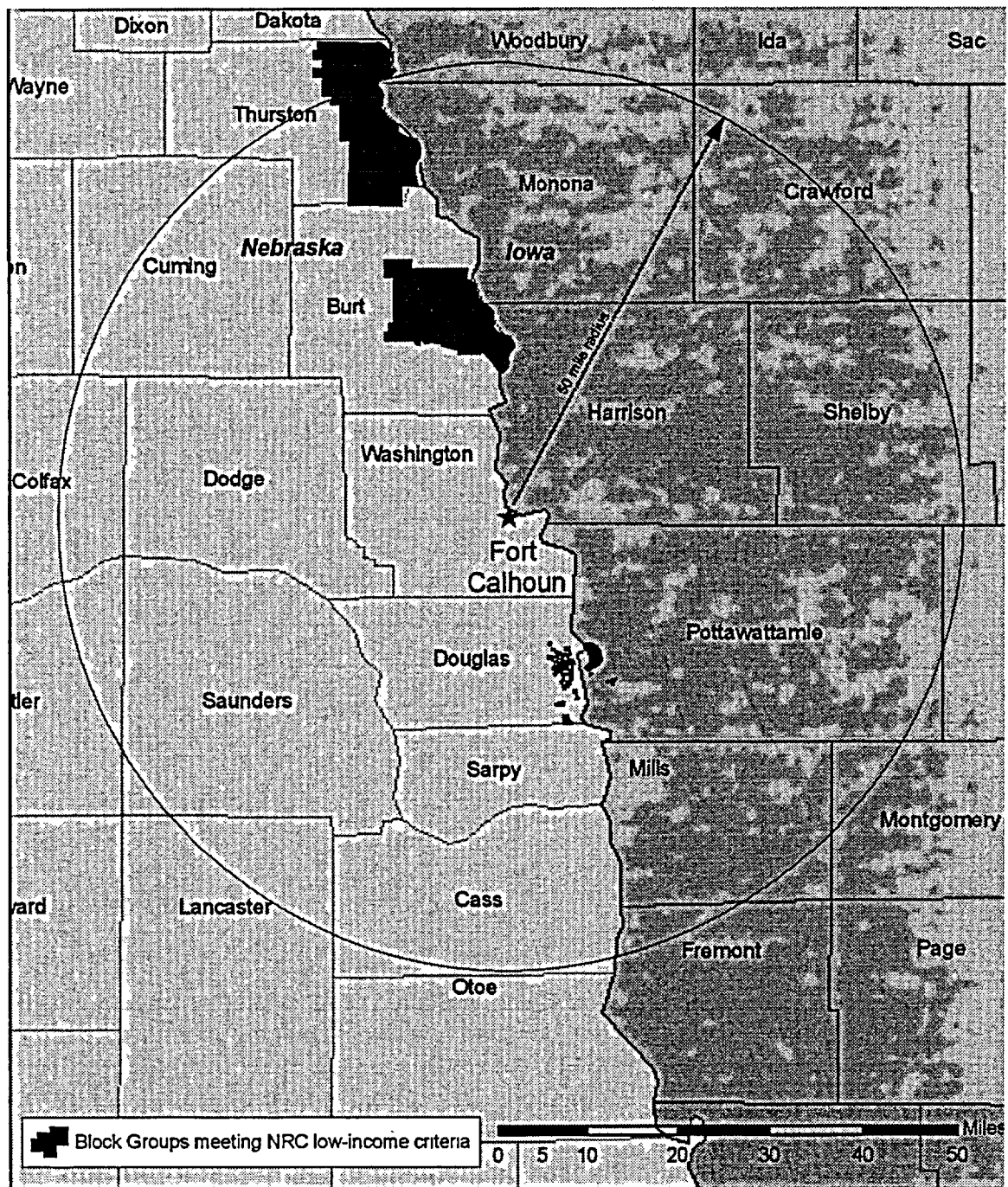


Figure 4-2. Geographic Distribution of Low-Income Populations (shown in shaded areas) Within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station Based on 1990 Census Block Group Data

4.5 Groundwater Use and Quality

The Category 1 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 applicable to Fort Calhoun Station groundwater use and quality is identified in Table 4-8. The OPPD stated in its ER (OPPD 2002) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Fort Calhoun Station OL. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER (OPPD 2002), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to this issue beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For this issue, the staff concluded that the impacts are SMALL and additional plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-8. Category 1 Issue Applicable to Groundwater Use and Quality During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
GROUND-WATER USE AND QUALITY	
Ground-water use conflicts (potable and service water; plants that use <100 gpm)	4.8.1.1

A brief description of the staff's review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, follows:

- Ground-water use conflicts (potable and service water; plants that use <100 gpm). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Plants using less than 100 gpm are not expected to cause any groundwater use conflicts.

As discussed in Section 2.2.2, Fort Calhoun Station groundwater use is less than 0.068 m³/s (100 gpm). The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no groundwater-use conflicts during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

There are no Category 2 issues related to groundwater use and quality that are applicable to Fort Calhoun Station.

4.6 Threatened or Endangered Species

Threatened or endangered species are listed as a Category 2 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1. This issue is listed in Table 4-9.

Table 4-9. Category 2 Issue Applicable to Threatened or Endangered Species During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(II) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES (FOR ALL PLANTS)			
Threatened or endangered species	4.1	E	4.6

This issue requires consultation with appropriate agencies to determine whether threatened or endangered species are present and whether they would be adversely affected by the continued operation of the nuclear power plant during the license renewal term. The staff began consultation with the FWS regarding threatened and endangered species by requesting a list of threatened and endangered species (NRC 2002a). The staff submitted a biological assessment to the FWS on December 9, 2002, concerning threatened and endangered species that could be affected by continued operation and maintenance of Fort Calhoun Station and the associated transmission lines (NRC 2002b, Appendix E). The presence of threatened or endangered species in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station is discussed in Sections 2.2.5 and 2.2.6 of this SEIS.

4.6.1 Aquatic Species

As described in Section 2.2.5, only the pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*) is Federally listed as threatened or endangered. No other aquatic organisms that have Federally threatened or endangered status are expected to occur in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station. The pallid sturgeon, once common in the Missouri River, is endangered throughout its historic range. An occurrence of the pallid sturgeon has been noted within Washington County on the Missouri River (i.e., one occurrence documented in June 1985). Three other occurrences of this species have also been documented in nearby counties by the NGPC Natural Heritage Program since 1992 (NGPC 2001). This fish is often found near confluences, islands, and at the downstream end of sandbars (OPPD 2002). It is believed that this fish spends some time in the Missouri River and returns to the Platte River annually to spawn or possibly overwinter (66 FR 19910 [FWS 2001a]). Approximately 511 pallid sturgeons were stocked in the Platte River in 1997 and 1998.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 According to the FWS, habitat-restoration projects, which have occurred since the mid-1970s,
2 have benefited fish species on the Missouri River. For example, an occurrence of the
3 Federal- and State-listed, endangered pallid sturgeon has been noted within Washington
4 County on the Missouri River (i.e., one occurrence in June 1985), and other occurrences of this
5 species have been documented both upstream (i.e., Burt County, May 1995 and June 1996)
6 and downstream (i.e., Douglas County, May 1992) by the NGPC Natural Heritage Program
7 (NGPC 2001).

8
9 Therefore, the staff has preliminarily concluded that continued operation of the plant under
10 license renewal is not likely to adversely affect the pallid sturgeon, and will have no effect on
11 other listed or proposed endangered or threatened aquatic species within the immediate vicinity
12 of Fort Calhoun Station. Therefore, it is the staff's determination that the impact on threatened
13 or endangered aquatic species from an additional 20 years operation of Fort Calhoun Station
14 would be SMALL and further mitigation is not warranted.

15 16 **4.6.2 Terrestrial Species**

17
18 Federally listed threatened and endangered terrestrial species that have the potential to occur
19 on or in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station or Line 74S/74 are described in Section 2.2.6 of this
20 SEIS. These species include the bald eagle, least tern, piping plover, and western prairie
21 fringed orchid.

22
23 Bald eagles occur in the vicinity of Fort Calhoun Station predominantly during spring and fall
24 migrations and during the winter. Continued operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 could
25 affect bald eagles if plant operations resulted in changes to conditions in the Missouri River that
26 affected food availability (i.e., the availability of fish or waterfowl) or if Line 74S/74 presented a
27 hazard to the eagles.

28
29 Discharges of heated water to the Missouri River during plant operations result in warmer water
30 in the outfall area, and during the winter, the resulting open water can attract eagles that would
31 otherwise migrate further south. This additional open water increases food availability for bald
32 eagles during the winter and represents a benefit to eagles.

33
34 Only one transmission line (Line 74/74S) is associated with Fort Calhoun Station and within the
35 scope of the license renewal application review. On the basis of its design, location, and
36 surrounding habitats, it is unlikely that the line could adversely affect the bald eagle. Line
37 74S/74 is an 11-km (7-mi) long 161-kV line that was completely reconstructed in 1999 to
38 National Electrical Safety Code requirements that include configuration standards that reduce
39 the hazard of raptor electrocution. Approximately 1.6 km (1 mi) of the line crosses old-field and
40 woodland habitats of the Missouri River bluff; the remaining 10 km (6 mi) cross agricultural
41 land. The Missouri River bluffs area that is traversed by the line is relatively developed and is

1 traversed by U.S. Highway 75. The line does not cross the Missouri River or any water body
2 that might attract eagles or serve as travel corridors for the species. In addition, because of the
3 level of disturbance and human activities, habitats along the line are not likely to be used by
4 bald eagles. These conditions greatly reduce or eliminate the probability that bald eagles would
5 accidentally strike the transmission line and be killed or injured.

6
7 The NRC has assessed the impacts of transmission lines on avian populations in its GEIS on
8 the effects of nuclear power plant license renewal (NRC 1996). In the GEIS, the NRC
9 concluded that mortality resulting from bird collisions with transmission lines associated with
10 license renewal and an additional 20 years of operation would be of small significance. This
11 conclusion was based on (1) the fact that existing literature does not indicate that collision
12 mortality is high enough to result in population-level effects and (2) the lack of known instances
13 where nuclear power plant lines affect large numbers of individuals in local areas. There have
14 been no reports of collisions or electrocutions of bald eagles along Line 74S/74 and no other
15 demonstrated impact to this species during the operation of Fort Calhoun Station. Therefore,
16 the staff has preliminarily concluded that the continued operation of Fort Calhoun Station may
17 affect, but is unlikely to adversely affect, the bald eagle.

18
19 Least terns and piping plovers use sandbar habitats along the Missouri River, but none have
20 been observed in the Fort Calhoun Station area because of the lack of suitable habitat in this
21 reach of the river. There have been no reports of collisions or electrocutions of piping plovers
22 or least terns along Line 74S/74 and no other demonstrated impact to either of these species
23 during the operation of Fort Calhoun Station. The lack of suitable prairie habitat at Fort
24 Calhoun Station and along the corridor of Line 74S/74 makes the occurrence of the western
25 prairie fringed orchid in the Fort Calhoun Station vicinity very unlikely. Therefore, the staff has
26 preliminarily concluded that the continued operation of Fort Calhoun Station and the continued
27 maintenance of Line 74S/74 is not likely to affect the least tern, piping plover, or western prairie
28 fringed orchid.

29
30 The staff has preliminarily concluded that the continued operation of Fort Calhoun Station may
31 affect, but is unlikely to adversely affect, the bald eagle and will have no effect on the western
32 prairie fringed orchid, piping plover, or the least tern. Therefore, it is the staff's preliminary
33 determination that the impact on threatened or endangered terrestrial species from an
34 additional 20 years of operation of Fort Calhoun Station would be SMALL and further mitigation
35 is not warranted.

4.7 Evaluation of Potential New and Significant Information on Impacts of Operations During the Renewal Term

The staff has not identified significant new information on environmental issues listed in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 related to operation during the renewal term. The staff reviewed the discussion of environmental impacts associated with operation during the renewal term in the GEIS; reviewed the licensee's program to determine any significant new impacts; and conducted its own independent review, including public scoping meetings, to identify issues with significant new information. Processes for identifying and evaluating new information are described in Chapter 1 under License Renewal Evaluation Process.

4.8 Summary of Impacts of Operations During the Renewal Term

Neither the OPPD nor the staff is aware of information that is both new and significant related to any of the applicable Category 1 issues associated with Fort Calhoun Station operation during the renewal term. Consequently, the staff concludes that the environmental impacts associated with these issues are bounded by the impacts described in the GEIS. For each of these issues, the GEIS concluded that the impacts would be SMALL and that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

Plant-specific environmental evaluations were conducted for 12 Category 2 issues applicable to Fort Calhoun Station operation during the renewal term and for environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields. For all 12 issues and environmental justice, the staff concluded that the potential environmental impact of renewal-term operations of Fort Calhoun Station would be of SMALL significance in the context of the standards set forth in the GEIS and that further mitigation would not be warranted. In addition, the staff determined that a consensus has not been reached by appropriate Federal health agencies regarding chronic adverse effects from electromagnetic fields. Therefore, no evaluation of this issue is required.

4.9 References

10 CFR Part 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."

36 CFR Part 800. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 36, *Parks, Forests, and Public Property*, Part 800, "Protection of Historic Properties."

1 Clean Water Act (CWA). 33 USC 1326.

2
3 Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*
4 *National Environmental Policy Act*. Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.

5
6 Drain, D. T. 1975. Letter from D. T. Drain, Nebraska Department of Environmental Control, to
7 G. G. Bachman, Omaha Public Power District. Subject: "Correction on NPDES Permit."
8 February 3, 1975.

9
10 Drain, D. T. 1979. Letter from D. T. Drain, Nebraska Department of Environmental Control, to
11 G. G. Bachman, Omaha Public Power District. Subject: "Omaha Public Power District – Fort
12 Calhoun, NPDES Permit No. NE 0000418, Public Notice Dated July 5, 1979." August 15, 1979.

13
14 Executive Order 12898. "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and
15 Low-Income Populations." *Federal Register*. Vol. 59, No. 32, p. 7629. February 16, 1994.

16
17 Geolytics Software. 1990. *Block Group Long Form*. Data from the U.S. Bureau of the Census
18 1990.

19
20 Geolytics Software. 2000. *Table PL-94-171. Census 2000 Block Group*. Data from the
21 U.S. Bureau of the Census 2000.

22
23 Hesse, L. W. et al. (Eds.). 1982. *The Middle Missouri River: A Collection of Papers with*
24 *Special References to Power Station Effects*. The Missouri River Study Group, Norfolk,
25 Nebraska.

26
27 Lessig, D. 1975. Letter from D. Lessig, Nebraska Department of Environmental Control, to
28 G. G. Bachman, Omaha Public Power District. Subject: "Intake Screen Monitoring Program for
29 the Fort Calhoun and North Omaha Stations." March 25, 1975.

30
31 National Electrical Safety Code (NESC). 1997. Institute of Electrical and Electric Engineers,
32 New York.

33
34 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). 42 USC 4321, et seq.

35
36 National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). 16 USC 470, et seq.

37
38 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS). 1999. *NIEHS Report on Health*
39 *Effects from Exposure to Power Line Frequency and Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Publication
40 No. 99-4493. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- 1
2 Nebraska Department of Environmental Control (NDEC). 1972. *1899 Refuse Act Permit*
3 *Program – State Certification Omaha Public Power District Fort Calhoun Nuclear Power Plant –*
4 *Fort Calhoun Nebraska, Permit No. 2SB OXT 2-049.* Lincoln, Nebraska. October 13, 1972.
5
6 Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (NGPC). 2001. Natural Heritage Program, Pallid
7 Sturgeon Occurrences in Nebraska (occurrence map). April 10, 2001.
8
9 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 1978. *Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 1 Five Year*
10 *Report: A Summary of Environmental Study Programs Conducted in Compliance with*
11 *Appendix B to Operating License DPR-40.* Report to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
12 July 1978.
13
14 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002. *Applicant's Environmental Report – Operating*
15 *License Renewal Stage Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.* Omaha, Nebraska.
16
17 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1979. *Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System*
18 *Reservoir Regulation Manual: Master Manual.* Omaha, Nebraska. Available at
19 http://www.mrd.usace.army.mil/rcc/reports/rcc_publications_reports.html. Accessed
20 September 25, 2002.
21
22 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2001. *Missouri River Master Water Control Manual*
23 *Review and Update Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Northwestern Division.
24 August 2001. Available at
25 http://www.nwd-mr.usace.army.mil/mmanual/RDEIS/RDEIS_10oct.html. Accessed
26 September 25, 2002.
27
28 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972. *Final Environmental Statement Related to the*
29 *Operation of Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.* Omaha Public Power District. Docket No. 50-285.
30 Directorate of Licensing, Washington, D.C. August 1972.
31
32 U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC). 1999. *Decennial Management Division Glossary.*
33 April 1999. Available at <http://www.census.gov/dmd/www/glossary.html>. Accessed
34 October 1, 2002.
35
36 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2000. *Biological Opinion on the Operation of the*
37 *Missouri River Main Stem Reservoir System, Operation and Maintenance of the Missouri River*
38 *Bank Stabilization and Navigation Project, and Operation of the Kansas River Reservoir*
39 *System.* Region 6, Denver, Colorado, and Region 3, Fort Snelling, Minnesota. November
40 2000. Available at www.mrd.usace.army.mil/mmanual/opinion.html. Accessed September
41 24, 2002.

- 1
2 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2001a. "12-Month Finding for the Petition to List the
3 Sicklefin Chub and Sturgeon Chub as Endangered." *Federal Register*. Vol. 66, No. 75,
4 pp. 19910–19914. April 18, 2001.
5
6 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1980. *Omaha Public Power District Docket No.*
7 *50-285, Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 1 Amendment to Facility Operating License*. Amendment
8 No. 50, License No. DPR-40. Division of Licensing, Washington, D.C. August 15, 1980.
9
10 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
11 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.
12
13 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
14 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1,
15 Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final
16 Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.
17
18 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001. *Procedural Guidance for Preparing*
19 *Environmental Assessments and Considering Environmental Issues*. Appendix D to NRR
20 Office Instruction LIC-203. Washington, D.C. June 21, 2001.
21
22 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002a. *Request for List of Protected Species*
23 *Within the Area under Evaluation for the Fort Calhoun Nuclear Station License Renewal*.
24 Washington, D.C. September 26, 2002.
25
26 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002b. *Biological Assessment of the Potential*
27 *Impacts to Threatened and Endangered Species Resulting From an Additional 20 Years of*
28 *Operation of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Nuclear Power Plant*. Washington, D.C.
29 December 9, 2002.

5.0 Environmental Impacts of Postulated Accidents

Environmental issues associated with postulated accidents are discussed in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issue could be applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS, Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) Single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is required unless new and significant information is identified.

Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria for Category 1, and therefore, additional plant-specific review of these issues is required.

This chapter describes the environmental impacts from postulated accidents that might occur during the license renewal term.

5.1 Postulated Plant Accidents

Two classes of accidents are evaluated in the GEIS. These are design-basis accidents (DBAs) and severe accidents, as discussed below.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and Addendum 1.

5.1.1 Design-Basis Accidents

In order to receive NRC approval to operate a nuclear power facility, an applicant must submit a safety analysis report (SAR) as part of the application. The SAR presents the design criteria and design information for the proposed reactor and comprehensive data on the proposed site. The SAR also discusses various hypothetical accident situations and the safety features that are provided to prevent and mitigate accidents. The NRC staff reviews the application to determine whether the plant design meets the Commission's regulations and requirements and includes, in part, the nuclear plant design and its anticipated response to an accident.

DBAs are those accidents that both the licensee and the NRC staff evaluate to ensure that the plant can withstand normal and abnormal transients, and a broad spectrum of postulated accidents without undue hazard to the health and safety of the public. A number of these postulated accidents are not expected to occur during the life of the plant but are evaluated to establish the design basis for the preventive and mitigative safety systems of the facility. The acceptance criteria for DBAs are described in 10 CFR Part 50 and 10 CFR Part 100.

The environmental impacts of DBAs are evaluated during the initial licensing process, and the ability of the plant to withstand these accidents is demonstrated to be acceptable before issuance of the operating license (OL). The results of these evaluations are found in license documentation such as the staff's safety evaluation report (SER), the final environmental statement (FES), the licensee's updated final safety analysis report (UFSAR), and Section 5.1 of this supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS). The licensee is required to maintain the acceptable design and performance criteria throughout the life of the plant, including any extended-life operation. The consequences for these events are evaluated for the hypothetical maximum exposed individual; as such, changes in the plant environment will not affect these evaluations. Because of the requirements that continuous acceptability of the consequences and aging management programs be in effect for license renewal, the environmental impacts as calculated for DBAs should not differ significantly from initial licensing assessments over the life of the plant, including the license renewal period. Accordingly, the design of the plant relative to DBAs during the extended period is considered to remain acceptable, and the environmental impacts of those accidents were not examined further in the GEIS.

The Commission has determined that the environmental impacts of DBAs are of SMALL significance for all plants because the plants were designed to successfully withstand these accidents. Therefore, for the purposes of license renewal, design-basis events are designated as a Category 1 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1. The early resolution of the DBAs make them a part of the current licensing basis of the plant; the current licensing basis of the plant is to be maintained by the licensee under its current license and,

therefore, under the provisions of 10 CFR 54.30, is not subject to review under license renewal. This issue, applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, is listed in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Category 1 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
POSTULATED ACCIDENTS	
Design-basis accidents	5.3.2; 5.5.1

Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

The NRC staff has concluded that the environmental impacts of design basis accidents are of small significance for all plants.

The Omaha Public Power District (OPPD) stated in its Environmental Report (ER; OPPD 2002) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 OL. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the OPPD ER, the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to this issue beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

5.1.2 Severe Accidents

Severe nuclear accidents are those that are more severe than DBAs because they could result in substantial damage to the reactor core, whether or not there are serious offsite consequences. The GEIS assessed the impacts of severe accidents during the license renewal period, using the results of existing analyses and site-specific information to conservatively predict the environmental impacts of severe accidents for each plant during the renewal period.

Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

The probability weighted consequences of atmospheric releases, fallout onto open bodies of water, releases to ground water, and societal and economic impacts from severe accidents are small for all plants. However, alternatives to mitigate severe accidents must be considered for all plants that have not considered such alternatives.

Postulated Accidents

Therefore, the Commission has designated mitigation of severe accidents as a Category 2 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1. This issue, applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, is listed in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2. Category 2 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Sections	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
POSTULATED ACCIDENTS			
Severe Accidents	5.3.3; 5.3.3.2; 5.3.3.3; 5.3.3.4; 5.3.3.5; 5.4; 5.5.2	L	5.2

The staff has not identified any significant new information with regard to the consequences from severe accidents during its independent review of the OPPD ER (OPPD 2002), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of severe accidents beyond those discussed in the GEIS. However, in accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(L), the staff has reviewed severe accident mitigation alternatives (SAMAs) for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. The results of the staff's review are discussed in Section 5.2.

5.2 Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives

10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(L) requires that license renewal applicants consider alternatives to mitigate severe accidents if the staff has not previously evaluated SAMAs for the applicant's plant in an environmental impact statement (EIS) or related supplement or in an environmental assessment. The purpose of this consideration is to ensure that plant changes (i.e., hardware, procedures, and training) with the potential for improving severe-accident safety performance are identified and evaluated. SAMAs have not been previously considered for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1; therefore, the remainder of Chapter 5 addresses those alternatives.

5.2.1 Introduction

The OPPD submitted an assessment of SAMAs for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 as part of the ER (OPPD 2002). This assessment was based on the current Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 probabilistic risk assessment (PRA), a plant-specific offsite consequence analysis performed using the MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System 2 (MACCS2) and insights from the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 individual plant examination of external events (IPEEE; Patterson 1995). In identifying and evaluating potential SAMAs, the OPPD considered several SAMA

analyses for other plants and advanced light-water reactor designs, including Watts Bar, Calvert Cliffs, Oconee, Turkey Point, and Combustion Engineering (CE) System 80+, and other documents that discuss potential plant improvements, such as NUREG-1560 (NRC 1997a) and NUREG-1462 (NRC 1994). The OPPD identified and evaluated 190 potential SAMA candidates. This list was reduced to 20 unique SAMA candidates by eliminating SAMAs that either were not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, were already implemented, were similar to other SAMAs being considered, were prohibitively expensive, or provided minimal risk reduction. Further cost-benefit analysis, including sensitivity studies, showed that 7 of the 20 candidate SAMAs are potentially cost-beneficial. Although the OPPD does not consider it a regulatory commitment, the OPPD is planning to implement these seven SAMAs by the end of 2005.

Based on a review of the SAMA assessment, the NRC issued a request for additional information (RAI) to the OPPD by letter dated July 16, 2002 (Kenyon 2002a). Key questions concerned differences between the PRA used for the SAMA analysis and earlier risk assessments for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, the potential impact of uncertainties and external-event initiators on the study results, the use of importance measures, and detailed information on several candidate SAMAs. The OPPD submitted additional information on September 18, 2002, in response to the RAIs (Ridenoure 2002). This supplemental information was responsive to the staff's concerns and reaffirmed that none of the SAMAs (other than the seven planned for implementation) would be cost-beneficial.

An assessment of the SAMAs for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is presented below.

5.2.2 Estimate of Risk for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1

The OPPD's estimates of offsite risk at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are summarized in Section 5.2.2.1 of this SEIS. The summary is followed by a review of the OPPD's risk estimates in Section 5.2.2.2 of this SEIS.

5.2.2.1 The OPPD's Risk Estimates

Two distinct analyses are combined to form the basis for the risk estimates used in the SAMA analysis: (1) the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 Level 1 and 2 PRA performed by the OPPD and documented as the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA, Revision 3 and (2) a supplemental analysis of offsite consequences and economic impacts (essentially a Level 3 PRA model) developed specifically for the SAMA analysis. The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA is a November 2000 update to the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 individual plant examination (IPE) (for internal events) (Gates 1993) and is considered to be a living PRA in that it tracks the changes in the plant design, procedures, and operating changes as they impact the PRA. The

Postulated Accidents

scope of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA does not include full consideration of seismic or fire initiators. However, the dominant seismic sequences are included in the PRA.

The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPEEE (Patterson 1995) addresses seismic, fire, tornado, external flooding, transportation, nearby facility accidents, and other external events. The contribution from seismic events was assessed using the seismic margin approach, and the fire risk was assessed using the fire-induced vulnerability evaluation (FIVE) approach. The estimated core damage frequency (CDF) in the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPEEE was 3.13×10^{-5} per year. The OPPD notes that the results from the seismic margins approach were not part of the IPEEE CDF, but as noted above, the dominant seismic sequences were subsequently added to the PRA. About 88 percent of the IPEEE CDF is dominated by fires. However, the OPPD's position is that the FIVE methodology results in a fire-induced CDF that is much greater than the actual plant fire CDF.

Although the OPPD did not include the contribution of risk from external events within the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 risk estimates (except for the dominant seismic initiators), the OPPD did account for the potential risk-reduction benefits associated with external events by applying a factor of 2 multiplier to the benefits estimates for internal events. This is discussed further in Sections 5.2.2.2 and 5.2.6.2 of this SEIS.

The total CDF for internal events (including internal flooding), as calculated in the original IPE, was 1.36×10^{-5} per year. The current baseline CDF for internal events (including internal flooding) is approximately 2.4×10^{-5} per year. The breakdown of the CDF is provided in Table 5-3. As shown in this table, loss of offsite power (LOOP), station blackout (SBO), and transients are major contributors to the CDF, accounting for 46 percent of the CDF. Loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCAs), internal flooding, and other internal-events initiators contribute to about 40 percent of the CDF. The containment bypass initiators (interfacing systems LOCA [ISLOCA] and steam-generator tube rupture [SGTR] events) contribute to about 14 percent of the CDF.

In the ER, the OPPD uses 2.48×10^{-5} per year as the baseline CDF. This includes a contribution from seismic events, which, according to the OPPD's response to an RAI, is 1.1×10^{-6} per year (Ridenoure 2002). The sum of internal and seismic yields 2.52×10^{-5} per year, a slight (<2 percent) discrepancy from the 2.48×10^{-5} per year baseline value. In response to a staff question, the OPPD stated that the difference between the two numbers was due to a combination of roundoff and truncation errors (Kenyon 2002b).

Table 5-3. Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 CDF for Internal Events

Initiating Event	Frequency (per year)	Percent Contribution to the CDF
Loss of offsite power (LOOP)	3.8×10^{-6}	16
Station blackout (SBO)	4.2×10^{-6}	17
Transients	3.0×10^{-6}	13
Anticipated transient without scram (ATWS)	Negligible	Negligible
Loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA)	6.3×10^{-6}	26
Interfacing systems LOCA (ISLOCA)	9.6×10^{-7}	4
Steam-generator tube rupture (SGTR)	2.3×10^{-6}	10
Internal flooding	1.3×10^{-6}	5
Others	2.3×10^{-6}	9
Total CDF (from internal events)	2.41×10^{-5}	100

The Level 2 PRA model is based on the containment event tree and source terms from the IPE (Gates 1993). A description of the plant damage states (PDSs) input to the Level 2 analysis was provided in the OPPD's response to staff RAIs (Ridenoure 2002). Of the 520 potential PDSs, 12 listed in the response have contributions greater than 1 percent of the CDF. The PDSs are propagated into release classes with corresponding source terms. A summary of the mapping of the initiating events into the release categories was also provided in the RAI responses (Ridenoure 2002). The fission-product release fractions and characteristics (source terms) for each release category are provided in Table 4.8.2.6 of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPE (Gates 1993).

The offsite-consequences and economic-impact analyses use the MACCS2 code, Version 1.12, to determine the offsite risk impacts on the surrounding environment and public. Inputs for this analysis include plant- and site-specific input values for core radionuclide inventory, source term and release fractions, meteorological data, projected population (within an 80-km [50-mi] radius) for the year 2030, emergency response evacuation modeling, and economic data.

The OPPD estimated the dose to the population within 80 km (50 mi) of Fort Calhoun Station to be approximately 0.1 person-Sv (10.2 person-rem) per year. The breakdown of the total population dose by containment release mode is summarized in Table 5-4. Releases due to containment bypass (i.e., SGTR and ISLOCAs) account for most (71 percent) of the population

Postulated Accidents

dose risk at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Early and late containment failures contribute about 16 percent and 11 percent of the population dose, respectively. Events in which the containment remains intact account for the remaining 2 percent of the population dose.

Table 5-4. Breakdown of Population Dose by Containment Release Mode

Containment Release Mode	Population Dose [person-rem ^(a) per year]
SGTR (Late and Early)	4.7
ISLOCAs	2.5
Early containment failure	1.6
Late containment failure	1.1
No vessel breach, no containment failure	0.2
No containment failure	<0.05
Total	10.2

^(a)1 person-Sv = 100 person-rem

5.2.2.2 Review of the OPPD's Risk Estimates

The OPPD's estimate of offsite risk at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is based on the following major elements of the analysis:

- the Level 1 and 2 risk models that form the bases for the 1993 IPE and 1995 IPEEE submittals (Gates 1993; Patterson 1995),
- the major modifications to the IPE model that have been incorporated in the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA, as provided by the licensee in response to RAIs (Ridenoure 2002), and
- the MACCS2 analyses performed to translate fission-product release frequencies from the Level 2 PRA model into offsite consequence measures.

Each of these analyses was reviewed to determine the acceptability of the OPPD's risk estimates for the SAMA analysis, as summarized below.

The staff's review of the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPE is described in an NRC report dated December 9, 1996 (Wharton 1996b). In that review, the staff evaluated the methodology, models, data, and assumptions used to estimate the CDF and characterize containment performance and fission-product releases. The staff concluded that the OPPD's analysis met the intent of Generic Letter 88-20 (NRC 1988); that is, the IPE was of adequate quality to be

used to look for design or operational vulnerabilities. The staff's review primarily focused on the licensee's ability to examine Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 for severe-accident vulnerabilities and not specifically on the detailed findings or quantification estimates. Overall, the staff concluded that the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPE was of adequate quality to be used as a tool in searching for areas with high potential for risk reduction and to assess such risk reductions, especially when the risk models are used in conjunction with insights, such as those from risk importance, sensitivity, and uncertainty analyses.

The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA has been updated several times since the IPE to reflect changes in data on equipment performance, plant configuration, and PRA model refinements. In response to an RAI, the OPPD provided a description of plant and PRA model changes implemented since the IPE (Ridenoure 2002). The specific changes to the plant and PRA include the following:

- adding two 161-kV lines, two 345/161-kV auto-transformers, and interconnection capabilities to improve alternating current (ac) power reliability;
- modifying the condensate-storage-tank dump valve and installing a protective trip-override switch to improve the availability of the diesel-driven auxiliary feedwater pump;
- making potable water and raw water available for makeup to the emergency feedwater storage tank and modifying the roof hatch to allow makeup following a turbine-building fire;
- reconfiguring a component cooling-water isolation valve to provide improved closure capabilities in ISLOCA-type events;
- procuring and prestaging portable pumps for feeding steam generators (SGs) in external-flooding events;
- updating initiating event frequencies based upon the CE Owners Group (CEOG) standard;
- improving the human reliability analysis (HRA) dependency analysis;
- adding common-cause basic events for emergency-core-cooling-system (ECCS) sump strainer blockage and for common-cause battery demand failure; and
- revising the model to account for possible loss of air to air-operated ECCS recirculation actuation switches and valves.

The changes from the IPE version to the current PRA appear to be reasonable and have a relatively small effect on the PRA results. A comparison of risk profiles between the IPE and

Postulated Accidents

1 the PRA used in the SAMA analysis indicates a slight (1×10^{-5} per year) increase in the total
2 CDF.

3
4 In an RAI, the staff questioned whether the current Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA had been
5 subjected to peer review (Kenyon 2002a). In response, the OPPD noted that the PRA was
6 peer-reviewed by a team of PRA engineers from Westinghouse, four other utilities, and a PRA
7 consultant (Ridenoure 2002). This peer review was conducted in accordance with the CEOG
8 implementation of the nuclear-industry, peer-review process documented in NEI 00-02
9 (NEI 2000). The peer review resulted in a total of 89 specific peer-review comments and
10 observations, seven of which were identified by the OPPD for expedited resolution and were
11 included in the plant's PRA configuration-control program. In response to a further staff inquiry,
12 the OPPD stated that two of the seven items were already resolved in the Revision 3 PRA
13 model used in the initial SAMA evaluation. The other five items, mainly related to human-
14 reliability dependencies and methodologies, were not specifically addressed in the PRA, but
15 these items were qualitatively reviewed by the OPPD and were judged to have no significant
16 impact on the SAMA analysis (Kenyon 2002b).

17
18 The IPE and updated CDF values for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 are lower than most of the
19 original IPE values estimated for other pressurized-water reactors (PWRs) with a large, dry
20 containment. Figure 11.6 of NUREG-1560 shows that the IPE-based total internal-events CDF
21 for CE plants ranges from 1×10^{-5} to 3×10^{-4} per year (NRC 1997a). While it is recognized
22 that other plants have reduced the values for CDF since the IPE submittals, due to modeling
23 and hardware changes, the CDF results for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 confirm that the overall
24 risks are lower than or comparable to other plants of similar vintage and characteristics.

25
26 The OPPD submitted an IPEEE by letter dated June 30, 1995 (Patterson 1995), in response to
27 Supplement 4 of Generic Letter 88-20. The OPPD did not identify any fundamental
28 weaknesses or vulnerabilities to severe-accident risk in regard to the external events related to
29 seismic, fire, or other external events. The Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 high-winds and tornado
30 analyses show that Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is adequately designed or that procedures exist
31 to cope against the effects of these natural events. Additionally, the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1
32 IPEEE demonstrated that transportation and nearby facility accidents were not considered to be
33 significant vulnerabilities at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. However, a number of areas were
34 identified for improvement in both the seismic and fire areas. In a letter dated May 6, 1996
35 (Wharton 1996a), the staff concluded that the submittal met the intent of Supplement 4 to
36 Generic Letter 88-20 and that the licensee's IPEEE process is capable of identifying the most
37 likely severe accidents and severe-accident vulnerabilities.

38
39 The ER (OPPD 2002) acknowledges that the methods used for the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1
40 IPEEE do not provide the means to determine the numerical estimates of the CDF contributions
41 from seismic initiators (i.e., the seismic IPEEE uses a reduced-scope margins method

1 emphasizing plant walkdowns) and fire initiators (i.e., the fire IPEEE uses the FIVE method).
2 The IPEEE fire CDF estimates are considered by the OPPD to be conservative and
3 overestimate the fire risk for screening purposes (OPPD 2002). The OPPD performed several
4 procedural and hardware modifications in the areas of seismic, external flooding, and fire. As a
5 result, the seismic and external flooding CDF was reduced by almost 2 orders of magnitude,
6 and the fire CDF was reduced by a factor of 3 (Patterson 1995).

7
8 Because of the small expected contribution of external events to the overall risk profile for Fort
9 Calhoun Station Unit 1, the risk-reduction estimates for the SAMAs were evaluated based on a
10 consideration of the internal-events risk profile. However, in the SAMA screening process
11 described in Section 5.3 of Appendix 5 of the ER, the OPPD screened out SAMAs from further
12 consideration only if a SAMA's implementation cost would be greater than twice its estimated
13 benefit (based on internal events). The staff notes that the contribution of external events to
14 total risk would be bounded by this factor of 2 if (1) the total contribution from external events is
15 a small fraction of the contribution from internal events and (2) there are no external-event
16 vulnerabilities that can be eliminated or mitigated by cost-effective SAMAs. As noted above,
17 the external-event contribution to total CDF at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 is small, and the
18 OPPD has previously made modifications specifically addressing external-event vulnerabilities.
19 Also, the use of a factor of 2 multiplier results in a CDF that exceeds the 95th percentile CDF for
20 internal events (see Table 5-6). Finally, as discussed in Section 5.2.6.2 of this SEIS, the OPPD
21 assessed the impact that the use of a factor of 3 would have on the SAMA process and
22 concluded that the results would not be altered. Based on the above considerations, the staff
23 finds the OPPD's treatment of external events within the SAMA analysis to be acceptable.

24
25 The staff reviewed the process used by the OPPD to extend the containment performance
26 (Level 2) portion of the PRA to an assessment of offsite consequences (a Level 3 PRA). This
27 included consideration of the source terms used to characterize fission-product releases for
28 each containment-release category and the major input assumptions used in the offsite
29 consequence analyses. The MACCS2 code was used to estimate offsite consequences.
30 Plant-specific input to the code includes the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 reactor core
31 radionuclide inventory (obtained from Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1-specific ORIGEN-S computer
32 code calculations performed as part of the OPPD alternative source-term application submittal
33 of February 2001); emergency evacuation modeling, release category source terms from the
34 Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPE, site-specific meteorological data, and projected population
35 distribution within an 80-km (50-mi) radius for the year 2030. This information is provided in
36 Section 5.2 of the ER (OPPD 2002).

37
38 The applicant used source-term release fractions for 27 different release classes defined for
39 Fort Calhoun Station. The staff reviewed the OPPD's source-term estimates for the major
40 release categories and found the release fractions to be consistent with those of similarly
41 designed plants and of expected magnitudes when considering early versus late containment

Postulated Accidents

1 failures and rupture versus leak-type failures. A sensitivity analysis was performed for a 10-
2 percent increase in the fission-product release. The increase in fission-product release results
3 in approximately a 6-percent increase in population dose risk. The staff concludes that the
4 assignment of source terms is acceptable for use in the SAMA analysis.

5
6 The applicant used site-specific meteorological data (wind speed, wind direction, stability class,
7 and precipitation) processed from hourly measurements for the 1998 calendar year as input to
8 the MACCS2 code. As a sensitivity study, the applicant also considered the meteorological
9 data from 1994 to 1998 to verify that the 1998 data set is representative for Fort Calhoun
10 Station.

11
12 A detailed discussion of the methodology for estimating population is provided in Section
13 5.2.1.4 of the ER (OPPD 2002). Briefly summarized, 1990 census data were used to prepare
14 population estimates for the region surrounding the plant. The 1990 population distribution by
15 sector for the 80-km (50-mi) region was prepared using population data extracted from the
16 STF3A files released by the U.S. Bureau of the Census in 1992 (USBC 1992). A commercially
17 available geographic-information tool was used to estimate the population within each of 16
18 sectors. The total 1990 population residing in the 80-km (50-mi) radius region was estimated to
19 be 770,000 persons.

20
21 County-level data extracted from the year 2000 census data were used to estimate the year
22 2000 population distribution. Changes in population between 1990 and 2000 were calculated
23 under the assumption that an increase or decrease in the population for each census block
24 group within a given county was the same as that of the county as a whole. The total year 2000
25 80-km (50-mi) radius population estimate is 853,000 persons.

26
27 County-specific population estimates were used to extrapolate the year 2000 population
28 estimate to year 2030. County-population projections for the year 2030 were not available for
29 the states of Iowa and Nebraska; therefore, straight-line projections to the year 2030 were
30 made using available population projections for 2020 and 2025 (Iowa) or 2015 and 2020
31 (Nebraska). The county-population change factors were then applied to the respective block
32 groups. The year 2030 80-km (50-mi) radius population total for the Fort Calhoun Station
33 Unit 1 region was estimated to be 1,056,000 persons. The staff considers the methods and
34 assumptions for estimating population reasonable and acceptable for purposes of the SAMA
35 analysis.

36
37 The emergency evacuation model was modeled as a single evacuation zone extending out
38 16 km (10 mi) from the plant. It was assumed that 95 percent of the population would move at
39 an average speed of approximately 2 m/s with a 45-minute delay time. This assumption is
40 conservative relative to the NUREG-1150 study (NRC 1990), which assumed an evacuation of
41 99.5 percent of the population within the emergency planning zone. In addition, a sensitivity

analysis was performed that assumed both 100-percent evacuation and no evacuation of the surrounding population. The difference between the two evacuation assumptions (zero and 100 percent) correlates to approximately a 10-percent variation in population dose. The evacuation assumptions and analysis are deemed reasonable and acceptable for the purposes of the SAMA evaluation.

The staff concludes that the methodology used by the OPPD to estimate the CDF and offsite consequences for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 provides an acceptable basis from which to proceed with an assessment of risk-reduction potential for candidate SAMAs. Accordingly, the staff based its assessment of offsite risk on the CDF and offsite doses reported by the OPPD.

5.2.3 Potential Plant Improvements

The process for identifying potential plant improvements, an evaluation of that process, and the improvements evaluated in detail by the OPPD are discussed in this section.

5.2.3.1 Process for Identifying Potential Plant Improvements

The OPPD's process for identifying potential plant improvements (SAMAs) consisted of the following elements:

- review of plant-specific improvements identified in the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 IPE and IPEEE,
- review of SAMA analyses submitted in support of original licensing and license renewal activities for other operating nuclear power plants,
- review of other NRC and industry documentation discussing potential plant improvements (e.g., NUREG-1560 and NUREG-1462),
- a review of the top 100 cut sets and risk achievement worth (RAW) and Fussel-Vesely (F-V) importance measures from Revision 3 of the PRA, and
- insights provided by Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 staff.

Based on this process, an initial list of 190 candidate SAMAs was identified, as reported in Table 5.3-1 of the ER (OPPD 2002). The OPPD performed a qualitative screening of the initial list of SAMAs and screened SAMAs from further consideration using the following criteria:

- the SAMA has already been implemented at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, or the plant design meets the intent of the SAMA;

Postulated Accidents

- the SAMA modifies features not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1;
- the SAMA will involve major plant design and/or structural changes that will clearly be well in excess of the maximum attainable benefit (MAB);
- the SAMA will provide only minimal risk reduction based on a review of system risk-reduction worth (RRW) values and other plant metrics, or previous system review results; or
- the SAMA duplicates or can be consolidated with one or more other SAMA being considered.

Based on the qualitative screening, 170 SAMAs were eliminated, leaving 20 for further evaluation. Of the 170 SAMAs eliminated, 50 were eliminated because they already had been implemented at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 (or the design met the intent of the SAMA), 57 were eliminated because they were not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, 31 were prohibitively expensive, 24 resulted in minimal risk reduction, and 8 were duplicates or were combined with other SAMAs. The 20 remaining SAMAs are discussed in Section 5.4 of the ER (OPPD 2002) and were subjected to further evaluation and final screening.

The final screening process was conducted in two steps: (1) identifying and eliminating those SAMAs whose cost exceeded the MAB (\$784,000, as discussed in Section 5.2.6.1 of this SEIS) and (2) performing a more detailed cost-benefit analysis on the remaining SAMAs and eliminating those SAMAs whose costs exceeded twice their calculated benefit. Of the 20 SAMAs surviving the initial screening, 6 were identified as cost-beneficial. Two additional SAMAs were determined to be potentially cost-beneficial based on sensitivity analyses. These SAMAs are discussed further in Section 5.2.6 of this SEIS.

5.2.3.2 Staff Evaluation

The OPPD's efforts to identify potential SAMAs focused primarily on areas associated with internal initiating events. The initial list of SAMAs generally addressed the accident categories that are dominant CDF contributors or issues that tend to have a large impact on a number of accident sequences at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.

The staff requested more information on how the OPPD used cut sets and importance measures to identify candidate SAMAs. A review of the importance ranking of basic events in the PRA has the potential to identify SAMAs that may not be apparent from a review of the top cut sets. In response to the RAI, the OPPD explained that the lists of components and actions with high RRW values (greater than 1.1) or F-V values (greater than 0.005) were assembled and reviewed to establish a potential means of improving the component's or action's reliability or of using alternate systems or components to meet the intent of the component. In addition,

1 the OPPD examined the top 100 cut sets, which account for about 64 percent of the CDF, to
2 identify potential SAMAs (Ridenoure 2002).

3
4 The potential SAMA candidates included both hardware and procedural alternatives. The set of
5 SAMAs considered also includes low-cost alternatives, which have the greatest potential for
6 being cost-beneficial.

7
8 The OPPD's efforts to identify potential SAMAs focused primarily on areas associated with
9 internal initiating events. This is reasonable, since external events contribute a small amount to
10 the total CDF and the containment response to external events was found to be similar to that
11 from internal events in the IPE. The list of 20 candidate SAMAs generally addressed (1) the
12 accident categories that are dominant CDF contributors or (2) issues that tend to have a large
13 impact on a number of accident sequences at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1.

14
15 The staff notes that the set of SAMAs submitted is not all inclusive since additional, possibly
16 even less expensive, design alternatives can always be postulated. However, the staff
17 concludes that the benefits of any additional modifications are unlikely to exceed the benefits of
18 the modifications evaluated and that the alternative improvements would not likely cost less
19 than the least-expensive alternatives evaluated when the subsidiary costs associated with
20 maintenance, procedures, and training are considered.

21
22 It should be noted that the OPPD has previously implemented processes to identify and
23 voluntarily implement cost-beneficial enhancements to further reduce risk at Fort Calhoun
24 Station Unit 1. This has resulted in the implementation of numerous plant enhancements, as
25 described in Section 5.2.2.2 of this SEIS, and reduction of the risk at Fort Calhoun Station
26 Unit 1 from both internally and externally initiated events. The staff concludes that the OPPD
27 used a systematic process for identifying further plant improvements for Fort Calhoun Station
28 Unit 1 and that the set of potential plant improvements identified by the OPPD is reasonably
29 comprehensive and therefore acceptable. This search included using the knowledge and
30 experience of its PRA personnel; reviewing insights from the IPE, IPEEE, and other plant-
31 specific studies; and reviewing plant improvements in previous SAMA analyses. While the
32 explicit treatment of external events in the SAMA identification process was limited, it is
33 recognized that the prior implementation of plant modifications for external events and fires,
34 and the absence of external-event vulnerabilities reasonably justifies examining primarily the
35 internal-events risk results for this purpose.

36 37 **5.2.4 Risk Reduction Potential of Plant Improvements**

38
39 The OPPD evaluated the risk-reduction potential of the 20 SAMA candidates surviving the initial
40 screening. Each SAMA evaluation was performed in a bounding fashion in that the SAMA was
41 assumed to eliminate the core damage events the SAMA is intended to address or substantially

Postulated Accidents

1 reduce the frequency of these events. Such bounding calculations overestimate the benefit of
2 each SAMA and are conservative.

3
4 The OPPD used two types of evaluations, model and cut set requantification, to determine the
5 benefit of the SAMAs. Requantified PRA results were used to establish both the CDF change
6 and its impact on the change in the fission-product classes. These results were combined with
7 MACCS2 release class impacts to determine the change in offsite exposure risk. Some of the
8 SAMAs were more quickly evaluated by examining the contribution of specific components or
9 human actions to the CDF.

10
11 Table 5-5 lists the assumptions used to estimate the risk reduction for each of the 20 SAMAs,
12 the estimated risk reduction in terms of percent reduction in CDF and population dose, and the
13 estimated total benefit (present value) of the averted risk. The determination of the benefits for
14 the various SAMAs is discussed in Section 5.2.6 of this SEIS.

15
16 In response to an RAI, the OPPD considered the uncertainties associated with the calculated
17 CDF. This matter is considered further in Section 5.2.6.2 of this SEIS.

18
19 The staff has reviewed the OPPD's bases for calculating the risk reduction for the various plant
20 improvements and concludes that the rationale and assumptions for estimating risk reduction
21 are reasonable and generally conservative (i.e., the estimated risk reduction is higher than what
22 would actually be realized). Accordingly, the staff based its estimates of averted risk for the
23 various SAMAs on the OPPD's risk-reduction estimates.

24 25 **5.2.5 Cost Impacts of Candidate Plant Improvements**

26
27 The OPPD estimated the costs of implementing the 20 SAMAs, which were not initially
28 screened out, through the application of engineering judgment, estimates from other licensees'
29 submittals, and site-specific cost estimates. The cost estimates conservatively did not include
30 the cost of replacement power during extended outages that would be required to implement
31 the modifications, nor did the estimates include contingency costs associated with unforeseen
32 implementation obstacles. Estimates based on modifications implemented or estimated in the
33 past were presented in terms of dollar values at the time of implementation and were not
34 adjusted to present-day dollars. The depth of analysis performed varied depending on the
35 magnitude of the expected benefit. For most of the SAMAs considered, the cost estimates
36 were sufficiently greater than the benefits calculated such that no detailed evaluation was
37 required. Detailed cost-estimating was only applied in those situations in which the benefit is
38 significant and the application of judgement would be questioned.

Table 5-5. SAMA Cost/Benefit Screening Analysis

SAMA #	SAMA ^(a)	Assumptions	Percent Risk Reduction		Total Benefit (2001 dollars)	Cost (2001 dollars)
			CDF	Population Dose		
Improvements Related to the Mitigation of the Reactor Coolant Pump (RCP) Seal LOCA						
4	Implement procedure and operator-training enhancements for support-system failure sequences, with an emphasis on anticipating problems and coping with events that could lead to loss of cooling to RCP seals.	All core damage events associated with loss-of-component, cooling-water (LOCCW) Initiators and those associated with SBOs with induced RCP seal failures are eliminated.	5	2.4	\$27,000	>\$30,000
9	Install an additional service water pump	All core damage events associated with a LOCCW are eliminated.	3	1.4	\$17,000	>2 x benefit
10	Install the improved N 9000 RCP seals	Same as SAMA 4.	5	2.4	\$27,000	>\$2M
41	Use the fire-protection system (FPS) as a backup source for the containment spray system	All late containment failures are eliminated.	0	8.5	\$23,000	>2 x benefit
Improvements in Identifying or Coping with Containment Bypass						
52	Install additional batteries to extend 125-V direct current (dc) battery life to 24 hours	All late SBOs core damage sequences are eliminated.	16	12	\$111,000	\$3.5M
54	Incorporate an alternate battery-charging capability by adding an independent power supply (20-kW dc source) to charge batteries	All late SBOs core damage sequences are eliminated.	16	12	\$111,000	>\$150,000

^(a)SAMAs in bold were judged to be cost-beneficial.

Table 5-5 (contd)

SAMA #	SAMA ^(a)	Assumptions	Percent Risk Reduction		Total Benefit (2001 dollars)	Cost (2001 dollars)
			CDF	Population Dose		
56	Improve 125-V dc busload management to allow the 125-V dc batteries to last for 24 hours	All late SBOs core damage sequences are eliminated.	16	12	\$111,000	>\$160,000
60	Develop procedures to repair or replace failed 4-kV breakers	Basic events ECBD1A11, ECBD1A31, ECBD1A22, and ECBD1A42 were set to zero.	0	0	0	NA
88	Develop procedures and install systems such that every possible ISLOCA path would undergo scrubbing	All ISLOCA sequences are scrubbed, reducing the associated releases by a factor of 5.	0	12.8	\$35,000	>2 x benefit
92	Modify procedures to conserve or prolong the inventory in the borated-water storage tank (safety injection refueling water storage tank [SIRWT]) during SGTRs	Failures associated with the depletion of the SIRWT inventory during ISLOCAs and SGTRs are eliminated.	25	16.4	\$165,000	<\$30,000
Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1-Specific SAMAs						
181	Add accumulators or implement training on SIRWT bubblers and recirculation valves	The air supply to the bubblers will always be available.	17.2	3.6	\$78,000	<\$30,000
182	Add capability for SG-level indication during SBO	All SBOs that were not predicted to have induced RCP seal failure are eliminated.	17.2	3.6	\$76,000	<\$30,000

^(a)SAMAs in bold were judged to be cost-beneficial.

Postulated Accidents

Draft NUREG-1437, Supplement 12

5-18

December 2002

Table 5-5 (contd)

SAMA #	SAMA ^(a)	Assumptions	Percent Risk Reduction			
			CDF	Population Dose	Total Benefit (2001 dollars)	Cost (2001 dollars)
183	Add 480-V ac power supply to open the power-operated relief valve (PORV)	No credit was taken for the use of the PORV in averting core damage. For post-core damage, all SGTRs that result in direct releases to the environment are assumed to go to zero.	0	7.8	\$32,000	<\$25,000
184	Add capability to flash the field on the emergency diesel generator (EDG) to enhance SBO recovery	Twenty percent of the mechanical failures of the EDGs and 15 percent of the battery-related failures are recoverable.	27	5.4	\$118,000	<\$30,000
185	Remove SI-2C from auto-start	The recirculation actuation signal (RAS) dependency on SI-2C is eliminated.	10	2	\$44,000	>2 x benefit
186	Add manual steam-relief capability and associated procedures	Twenty percent of SGTR CDF and all CDF for small LOCA sequences are eliminated.	3	12.6	\$62,000	<\$40,000
187	Enhance operation of FW-54	FW-54 (diesel-driven auxiliary feedwater pump) will never fail.	3	0.5	\$14,000	>2 x benefit
188	Enhance external-flooding procedures	CDF for external flooding is reduced by 50 percent.	17 percent of flooding CDF	<<1	\$16,000	>2 x benefit
189	Add trisodium phosphate into the auxiliary-building sumps	ISLOCA releases from small LOCA events are reduced by a factor of 5.	0	6.4	\$17,000	>2 x benefit
190	Enhance emergency operating procedures to provide guidance to operators to better avert thermally induced SGTRs	All SGTR event loss-of-isolation releases are eliminated.	0	2.4	\$20,000	>\$30,000

^(a)SAMAs in bold were judged to be cost-beneficial.

Postulated Accidents

December 2002

5-19

Draft NUREG-1437, Supplement 12

Postulated Accidents

The staff reviewed the bases for the applicant's cost estimates. For certain improvements, the staff also compared the cost estimates (presented in Table 4.16-2 of the ER [OPPD 2002]) to estimates developed elsewhere for similar improvements, including estimates developed as part of other licensees' analyses of SAMAs for operating reactors and advanced light-water reactors. Most of the SAMAs were screened from further consideration on the basis that the expected implementation cost would be much greater than twice the estimated risk-reduction benefit. This is reasonable for the SAMAs considered, given the relatively small estimated benefit for the SAMAs (a maximum benefit of about \$165,000) and the large implementation costs typically associated with major hardware changes and hardware changes that impact safety-related systems. In previous SAMA evaluations, the implementation costs for such hardware changes were generally estimated to be \$1 million or more. Where specific cost estimates were provided in the ER (OPPD 2002), these were typically obtained from previous licensees' ERs or from other industry submittals, most of which have been previously reviewed by the NRC. Accordingly, the cost estimates were found to be consistent with previous estimates. The staff concludes that the cost estimates are sufficient and appropriate for use in the SAMA evaluation.

5.2.6 Cost-Benefit Comparison

The OPPD's cost-benefit analysis and the staff's review are described in the following sections.

5.2.6.1 The OPPD Evaluation

The methodology used by the OPPD was based primarily on the NRC's guidance for performing cost-benefit analysis in the *Regulatory Analysis Technical Evaluation Handbook*, NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b). The guidance involves determining the net value for each SAMA according to the following formula:

$$\text{Net Value} = (\text{APE} + \text{AOC} + \text{AOE} + \text{AOSC}) - \text{COE},$$

where

APE = present value of averted public exposure (\$),

AOC = present value of averted offsite property damage costs (\$),

AOE = present value of averted occupational exposure costs (\$),

AOSC = present value of averted onsite costs (\$), and

COE = cost of enhancement (\$).

If the net value of a SAMA is negative, the cost of implementing the SAMA is larger than the benefit associated with the SAMA, and it is not considered cost-beneficial. The OPPD's derivation of each of the associated costs is summarized below.

Averted Public Exposure Costs

The averted public exposure (APE) costs were calculated using the following formula:

APE = annual reduction in public exposure (person-rem/year)
 × monetary equivalent of unit dose (\$2000 per person-rem)
 × present-value conversion factor (10.76 based on a 20-year period with a 7-percent discount rate).

As stated in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b), it is important to note that the monetary value of the public-health risk after discounting does not represent the expected reduction in public-health risk due to a single accident. Rather, it is the present value of a stream of potential losses extending over the remaining lifetime (in this case, the renewal period) of the facility. Thus, it reflects the expected annual loss due to a single accident, the possibility that such an accident could occur at any time over the renewal period, and the effect of discounting these potential future losses to present value. For the purposes of initial screening, the OPPD calculated an APE of approximately \$218,000 for the 20-year license renewal period, which assumes the elimination of all severe accidents.

Averted Offsite Property Damage Costs

The averted offsite property damage costs (AOCs) were calculated using the following formula:

AOC = annual CDF reduction
 × offsite economic costs associated with a severe accident (on a per-event basis)
 × present-value conversion factor.

For the purposes of initial screening, which assumes all severe accidents are eliminated, the OPPD calculated an annual offsite economic risk of \$15,427 based on the Level 3 risk analysis. This results in a discounted value of approximately \$166,000 for the 20-year license renewal period.

Postulated Accidents

Averted Occupational Exposure Costs

The averted occupational exposure (AOE) costs were calculated using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{AOE} = & \text{annual CDF reduction} \\ & \times \text{occupational exposure per core damage event} \\ & \times \text{monetary equivalent of unit dose} \\ & \times \text{present-value conversion factor.} \end{aligned}$$

The OPPD derived the values for AOE from information provided in Section 5.7.3 of the regulatory analysis handbook (NRC 1997b). Best-estimate values provided for immediate occupational dose (3300 person-rem) and long-term occupational dose (20,000 person-rem over a 10-year cleanup period) were used. The present value of these doses was calculated using the equations provided in the handbook in conjunction with a monetary equivalent of unit dose of \$2000 per person-rem, a real discount rate of 7 percent, and a time period of 20 years to represent the license renewal period. For the purposes of initial screening, which assumes all severe accidents are eliminated, the OPPD calculated an AOE of approximately \$9000.

Averted Onsite Costs

Averted onsite costs (AOSCs) include averted cleanup and decontamination costs and averted replacement-power costs (RPCs). Repair and refurbishment costs are considered for recoverable accidents only and not for severe accidents. The OPPD derived the values for the AOSCs based on information provided in Section 5.7.6 of the regulatory analysis handbook (NRC 1997b).

The OPPD divided this cost element into two parts, the onsite cleanup and decontamination cost (also commonly referred to as averted cleanup and decontamination costs [ACCs]) and the RPC.

ACCs were calculated using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ACC} = & \text{annual CDF reduction} \\ & \times \text{present value of cleanup costs per core damage event} \\ & \times \text{present-value conversion factor.} \end{aligned}$$

The total cost of cleanup and decontamination subsequent to a severe accident is estimated in the regulatory analysis handbook (NRC 1997b) to be $\$1.5 \times 10^9$ (undiscounted). This value was converted to present costs over a 10-year cleanup period and integrated over the term of the proposed license extension.

Long-term RPCs were calculated using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{RPC} = & \text{annual CDF reduction} \\ & \times \text{present value of replacement power for a single event} \\ & \times \text{factor to account for remaining service years for which replacement power is required} \\ & \times \text{reactor power scaling factor} \end{aligned}$$

Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 has a gross electrical rating of 478 MW(e), which is much lower than the reference rating in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b). Thus, a reactor power scaling factor (478/910) of 0.53 was applied to the corresponding formula. For the purposes of initial screening, which assumes all severe accidents are eliminated, the OPPD calculated the AOSC to be approximately \$391,000.

Using the above equations, the OPPD estimated the total present dollar-value equivalent associated with completely eliminating all severe accident risk at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 to be \$784,000.

The OPPD's Results

If the implementation costs of a SAMA were greater than the MAB of \$784,000, then the SAMA was screened from further consideration. A more refined look at the costs and benefits was performed for the remaining SAMAs. If the expected cost for those SAMAs exceeded twice the calculated benefit, the SAMA was considered not to be cost-beneficial. The cost-benefit results for the individual analysis of the 20 SAMA candidates are presented in Table 5-5. As a result, the following six SAMAs were considered to be cost-beneficial:

- SAMA 92 – Conserve/make up borated-water storage tank inventory post-accident. This SAMA candidate would modify procedures to conserve or prolong the inventory in the borated-water storage tank (SIRWT) during SGTRs.
- SAMA 181 – Add accumulators or implement training on SIRWT bubblers and recirculation valves. This SAMA candidate would involve adding the capability to prevent an early RAS following the loss of instrument air by revising procedures to support operator actions to avert and/or recover from the premature RAS.
- SAMA 182 – Add capability for SG-level indication during an SBO. This SAMA candidate would use a portable 120-V ac generator with manual clamps to provide power supply to the SG-level instrumentation.

Postulated Accidents

- 1 • SAMA 183 – Add a 480-V ac power supply to open the PORV. This SAMA candidate
2 would use a portable power source, inverter, cables, and necessary guidance for use as
3 a backup power supply for opening the PORVs during ISLOCAs and some SGTRs.
4
- 5 • SAMA 184 – Add capability to flash the field on the EDG to enhance SBO recovery.
6 This SAMA candidate is intended to increase the capability to cope with an SBO event
7 by using a power supply to flash the field (i.e., start an EDG if one or more EDGs fail to
8 start or if an EDG fails and restart is required after battery depletion).
9
- 10 • SAMA 186 – Add manual steam-relief capability and associated procedures. This
11 SAMA candidate involves performing specific procedural and/or hardware changes to
12 give the plant the alternate capability to increase heat removal from the reactor coolant
13 system (RCS) and accelerate RCS cooldown. Hardware changes may include nitrogen
14 backup to open the main steam valves.
15

16 The OPPD performed sensitivity analyses to evaluate the impact of parameter choices on the
17 analysis results (OPPD 2002). The sensitivity analyses included the calculation of candidate
18 SAMA benefits using a 3-percent discount rate, as recommended in NUREG/BR-0184
19 (NRC 1997b). As a result, two additional SAMA candidates were determined to be potentially
20 cost-beneficial:
21

- 22 • SAMA 4 – Implement procedure and operator-training enhancements to anticipate
23 problems and cope with events that lead to loss of cooling to RCP seals
24
- 25 • SAMA 54 – Add independent power supply to charge batteries.
26

27 As stated in the ER (OPPD 2002), the OPPD plans to implement the first seven of the SAMAs
28 listed above. The implementation of these SAMAs reduces the benefit of the last SAMA (SAMA
29 54) such that it is not cost-beneficial. The OPPD expects the SAMA implementations to be
30 completed by the end of 2005.
31

32 5.2.6.2 Staff Evaluation

33
34 The cost-benefit analysis performed by the OPPD was based primarily on NUREG/BR-0184
35 (NRC 1997b) and was executed appropriately. The analysis included a 3-percent discount rate
36 sensitivity study, as recommended in the regulatory analysis handbook (NRC 1997b), which led
37 to the reconsideration of some SAMAs.
38

39 The OPPD's assessment of SAMAs (OPPD 2002) indicated that an upper-bound CDF for fires
40 plus internal events (including the dominant seismic contributors) could be about a factor of 3
41 higher than the mean value. However, in the final screening and cost-benefit analysis, the

OPPD used a factor of 2 to account for the potential contribution to risk from external events. The staff questioned whether this factor of 2 might not be sufficiently conservative if other uncertainties (in addition to contributions from external events) are considered. In response to the RAIs, the OPPD provided the uncertainty range associated with the calculated CDF (see Table 5-6 below) and also reassessed the impact on results if a multiplication factor of 3 rather than 2 were used in the final screening (Ridenoure 2002). The OPPD found that four SAMAs (SAMAs 54, 185, 187, and 190) would become cost-beneficial using a factor of 3. However, a more detailed examination by the OPPD concluded that these SAMAs either would have little to no impact on fire risk or would continue to have a negative net value after implementation of the seven SAMAs identified in Section 5.2.6.1 of this SEIS (Ridenoure 2002). Accordingly, the initial conclusions are considered justifiable.

Table 5-6. Uncertainty in the Calculated CDF for Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1

Percentile	CDF (per year)
Mean	2.52×10^{-5}
5th	1.22×10^{-5}
50th	1.97×10^{-5}
95th	4.68×10^{-5}

The staff concludes that, except for the seven SAMAs that were determined to be cost-beneficial, the costs of the candidate SAMAs assessed would be higher than the associated benefits. This conclusion is upheld despite a number of uncertainties and nonquantifiable factors in the calculations, which are summarized as follows:

- Uncertainty in the internal-events CDF was not explicitly included in the calculations, which employed best-estimate values to determine the benefits. The 95th percent confidence level for internal-events CDF is approximately 2 times the mean CDF. The results of the cost-benefit analysis show that all of the SAMAs evaluated (except the seven SAMAs that were determined to be cost-beneficial) would cost more than twice the associated benefit. However, since the OPPD's use of a factor of 2 in the SAMA screening was intended to account for external events, consideration of internal-event uncertainties could potentially increase that factor. The OPPD addressed the implications of an overall uncertainty factor of 3 and found that although the screening made several additional SAMA candidates worthy of further scrutiny, no new SAMAs were justified. Therefore, further consideration of internal-event uncertainty is not expected to alter the conclusions of the analysis.
- External events were similarly not explicitly included in the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 risk profile. However, given that external events were accounted for by using a factor-of-2 increase in the benefits and the observation that there are no particular vulnerabilities in the

Postulated Accidents

external-event risk profile at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, any additional benefits that might accrue due to external events would be relatively small.

- Risk-reduction and cost estimates were generally found to be conservative. As such, uncertainty in the costs of any of the contemplated SAMAs would not likely have the effect of making them cost-beneficial.
- Sensitivity calculations were performed with respect to the discount rate (as low as 3 percent) and various MACCS2 parameters, including evacuation speed, meteorological data, and fission-product release. Using the 3-percent discount rate, two additional SAMA candidates, SAMAs 4 and 54, were introduced as cost-beneficial. SAMA 4 was added to the list of SAMA improvements, while SAMA 54 was dismissed on other sound technical grounds. The results of the MACCS2 parameter sensitivity studies showed that none of the risk benefits were increased by more than about 10 percent. Since this is less than the margin between cost and benefit for the SAMAs considered, the uncertainties in these parameters would not alter the conclusions.

5.2.7 Conclusions

The OPPD compiled a list of 190 SAMA candidates using the SAMA analyses, as submitted in support of licensing activities for other nuclear power plants; NRC and industry documents discussing potential plant improvements; and the plant-specific insights from the OPPD IPE, IPEEE, and current PRA model. A qualitative screening removed SAMA candidates that (1) had already been implemented at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, (2) modified features not applicable to Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1, (3) would involve major plant design and/or structural changes that would clearly be well in excess of the MAB, (4) would provide only minimal risk reduction, or (5) duplicated other SAMAs or could be consolidated with one or more other SAMAs being considered. A total of 170 SAMA candidates was eliminated based on the above criteria, leaving 20 SAMA candidates for further evaluation.

Using guidance in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b), the current PRA model, and a Level 3 analysis developed specifically for SAMA evaluation, an MAB of about \$784,000 was calculated, representing the total present-dollar-value equivalent associated with completely eliminating severe accidents at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1. Of the 20 SAMAs, 14 were screened from further evaluation because the implementation costs were greater than this MAB or exceeded twice the estimated benefit for that specific SAMA. The factor of 2 was used to account for uncertainties in the analysis and the potential impact of external events on the results of the SAMA evaluations. The end result was that six SAMA candidates were determined to be cost-beneficial. Upon completion of a 3-percent discount rate sensitivity study, one additional SAMA candidate was determined to be sufficiently cost-beneficial to be added to the list. The OPPD plans to implement these seven cost-beneficial SAMAs by 2005.

However, these SAMAs do not relate to adequately managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation; therefore, they are not required as part of license renewal pursuant to 10 CFR Part 54.

The staff reviewed the OPPD analysis and concluded that the methods used and the implementation of those methods were sound. The treatment of SAMA benefits and costs; the generally large, negative net benefits; and the inherently small baseline risks support the general conclusion that the SAMA evaluations performed by the OPPD are reasonable and sufficient for the license renewal submittal. The unavailability of an external-event PRA model precluded a quantitative evaluation of SAMAs specifically aimed at reducing the risk of external-event initiators; however, significant improvements have been realized as a result of the IPEEE process at Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 that would minimize the likelihood of identifying cost-beneficial enhancements in this area.

Based on its review of the OPPD SAMA analyses, the staff concurs that, with the exception of the seven candidate SAMAs identified for implementation, none of the remaining candidate SAMAs are cost-beneficial. This is based on a conservative treatment of costs and benefits. This conclusion is consistent with the low residual level of risk indicated in the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 PRA and the fact that Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 has already implemented plant improvements identified from the IPE and IPEEE process to reduce plant risk.

5.3 References

10 CFR Part 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."

10 CFR Part 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, "Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants."

Gates, W. G. 1993. Letter from W. G. Gates, Vice-President, Omaha Public Power District, to Document Control Desk, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: "NRC Generic Letter 88-20 Submittal for Fort Calhoun Station, 'Individual Plant Examination for Severe Accident Vulnerabilities.'" December 1, 1993.

Kenyon, T. J. 2002a. Letter from T. J. Kenyon, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to R. T. Ridenoure, Omaha Public Power District. Subject: "Request for Additional Information Related to the Staff's Review of Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives for Ft. Calhoun." July 16, 2002.

Kenyon, T. J. 2002b. Note to Docket File from T. J. Kenyon, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: "Clarification to Omaha Public Power District's (OPPD's) Response to

Postulated Accidents

- 1 Requests for Additional Information (RAI) Regarding Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives
2 (SAMA) for the Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1 License Renewal Application." October 23, 2002.
3
- 4 Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI). 2000. *Probabilistic Risk Assessment Peer Review Process*
5 *Guidance*. NEI-00-02, Rev. A3, Washington, D.C. March 2000.
6
- 7 Omaha Public Power District (OPPD). 2002. *Applicant's Environmental Report Operating*
8 *License Renewal Stage, Fort Calhoun Station Unit 1*. Omaha, Nebraska. January 2002.
9
- 10 Patterson, T. L. 1995. Letter from T. L. Patterson, Omaha Public Power District, to Document
11 Control Desk, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: "Phase II Response to Generic
12 Letter 88-20, Supplement 4 Individual Plant Examination of External Events." June 30, 1995.
13
- 14 Ridenoure, R. T. 2002. Letter from R. T. Ridenoure, Omaha Public Power District, to
15 Document Control Desk, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: "Response to
16 Request for Additional Information (RAI) Regarding Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives in
17 the Fort Calhoun Station, Unit 1 License Renewal Application." September 18, 2002.
18
- 19 U.S. Bureau of the Census (USBC). 1992. *1990 Census of Population and Housing, Summary*
20 *Tape File 3 on CD-ROM Technical Documentation*. Washington, D.C. May 1992.
21
- 22 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1988. Generic Letter 88-20, *Individual Plant*
23 *Examination for Severe Accident Vulnerabilities*. Washington, D.C. November 23, 1988.
24
- 25 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1990. *Severe Accident Risks – An Assessment*
26 *for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG-1150, Washington, D.C.
27
- 28 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1994. *Final Safety Evaluation Report Related to*
29 *the Certification of the System 80+ Design*. NUREG-1462, Washington, D.C.
30
- 31 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
32 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.
33
- 34 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1997a. *Individual Plant Examination Program:*
35 *Perspectives on Reactor Safety and Plant Performance*. NUREG-1560, Washington, D.C.
36
- 37 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1997b. *Regulatory Analysis Technical*
38 *Evaluation Handbook*. NUREG/BR-0184, Washington, D.C.
39
- 40 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
41 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1,

1 Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final
2 Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.

3
4 Wharton, L. R. 1996a. Letter from L. R. Wharton, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to
5 S. K. Gambhir, Omaha Public Power District. Subject: "Review of Fort Calhoun Station of
6 Individual Plant Examination of External Events (IPEEE)." May 6, 1996.

7
8 Wharton, L. R. 1996b. Letter from L. R. Wharton, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to
9 T. L. Patterson, Omaha Public Power District. Subject: "Fort Calhoun Station Unit No. 1 –
10 Review of Individual Plant Examination (IPE) Submittal – Internal Events." December 9, 1996.
11